



The Gold Rush of California: A Bibliography of Periodical Articles

by Robert LeRoy Santos
California State University, Stanislaus
Librarian
University Archivist
bsantos@csustan.edu

REVISED EDITION 2002

Alley-Cass Publications
2240 Nordic Way
Turlock, CA 95382

for
California State University, Stanislaus
Library/University Archive
Turlock, CA

Preface

While beginning research on the California Gold Rush for the sesquicentennial, much to my surprise I could not locate a bibliography of any kind that listed periodical articles. Seeing this unfortunate oversight, I set out to compile one of my own and disseminate it to libraries, historical societies, and interested researchers.

I have done very lengthy bibliographies in the past and know the rigors of the effort; thus, I was not anxious to begin yet another one. But I too knew that one learns much about the topic while doing the research, and yes, it does provide a certain degree of enjoyment and satisfaction which most sane people don't understand, besides how can anyone turn away from such article titles as "The Grave of Ephraim Brown" or "Goodbye God: We're Going to Bodie!"; how about settlement names such as Happy Camp, Poverty Hill, or Hangtown?; and yes, characters such as Joaquin Murieta, James Marshall, and Sam Brannan? No, it is not easy to ignore such a defining moment in western American history.

The Gold Rush has really never lost its attraction, its excitement. It was truly a spectacular event where thousands of men, women, and children swarmed California seeking instant wealth. Think of the logistics, the sheer energy, and certainly the insanity of it all where the discovery of a flake of an earthly element caused humanity to lose control for a moment, pack belongings, and trudge thousands of miles into an unknown future. And to extend that thought further, to me, 150 years later, who is attracted by the same adventure, but in a milder form, through its literature. So, with this bibliography, I invite you, my dear reader, to join me, and embark on a treasure hunt of the celebrated and notorious California Gold Rush.

This bibliography consists primarily of articles from scholarly journals and local history periodicals. There are no magazine articles per se, except for those written last century and early this century which have been included to give a sense of the historical treatment of the topic. This compiler sifted through every issue of the below listed periodicals looking for articles "surrounding" the California Gold Rush. Included are articles directly on the Gold Rush, and also on relevant California topics of the era, such as law, mail service, politics, law, race relations, transportation, water, and others. The articles cover events from January 1848 through December 1855 which is generally acknowledged as the "Gold Rush moment." After 1855, California gold mining changed and is outside the "rush" era.

These are many of the periodicals that have been indexed:

American Historical Review
American West
Annual Publications of the Historical Society of Southern California

Butte County Historical Society Diggin's
Las Calaveras (Calaveras County)
California Historical Society Quarterly
California History
California History Nugget
The Californians
Chispa (Tuolumne County)
Covered Wagon (Shasta County)
Golden Notes (Sacramento County)
Grizzly Bear
Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly
Journal of American History
Journal of the West
Land of Sunshine
Mariposa Sentinel (Mariposa County)
Mississippi Valley Historical Review
Nevada County Historical Society
Nevada County Historical Society Bulletin
Noticias del Puerto de Monterey
Noticias para los Californianos
Out West
Overland Journal
Overland Monthly
Overland Monthly and the Out West Magazine
Pacific Historian
Pacific Historical Review
Pony Express
Pony Express Courier
Publication of the Society of California Pioneers
Publications of the Historical Society of Southern California
Quarterly of the California Historical Society
Quarterly of the Tuolumne County Historical Society
San Joaquin County Historical Society Bulletin
Siskiyou
Siskiyou County Historical Society Yearbook
Siskiyou Pioneer
Society of California Pioneers Quarterly
Southern California Quarterly
Stanislaus Stepping Stones (Stanislaus County)
Sutter County Historical Society Bulletin
Tehama County Memories
Wagon Wheels (Colusa County)
Western Historical Quarterly
Western Legal History

Because of the closeness of the sesquicentennial, only short parenthetical annotations for some of the articles were possible; however, for many, the words found in the titles reveal the topics. To augment this, there are two indexes at the end of the bibliography to draw the researcher to specific topics and persons.

At the beginning of each chapter, the reader will find short anecdotal pieces from the Autobiography of Charles Peters who was a California Gold Rush miner. I consider Charlie part of my family because he could have been my great grandfather, or close approximation there of. He came from the same Azorean island as my great grandfather who too ended up in the Mother Lode. My great grandfather mined the Comstock later on and part of his legacy were three silver rings he had fashioned for his wife and daughters. One of the rings is currently in the possession of his great-great granddaughter which illustrates the multigenerational connection of the California Gold Rush.

To research this bibliography the compiler used the library collections at California State University, Stanislaus and Holt-Atherton Department of Special Collections at the University of the Pacific Library. He is especially thankful for the hospitality and assistance of Daryl Morrison and her staff at Holt-Atherton.

I dedicate this bibliography to the California Indian who was virtually decimated by the onslaught of the gold miners and their subsequent permanent habitation. Greed is indeed ugly and destructive, and the Indian serves as a vivid reminder. In a few short years, very little remained of these basically non-hostile native people whose only fault was living on a spot on earth where gold was glittering.

Bob Santos
December 25, 1997

The revised edition includes periodical articles published 1998-2001.

Bob Santos
May 23, 2002

Table of Contents

Chapter One	General	Pages 6-10
Chapter Two	Diaries, Journals, Letters of Overland, Isthmus, Cape Horn, and California	Pages 11-31
Chapter Three	People	Pages 32-58
Chapter Four	Places: Mining Camps, Towns, Cities, Counties	Pages 59-77
Chapter Five	Mines and Mining	Pages 78-84
Chapter Six	Miscellaneous: Agriculture, Education, Health, Indians, Law, Military, Politics, Press, Religion, Theater, Transportation, etc.	Pages 85-104
Gold Rush Name Index		Pages 105-112
Subject Index		Pages 113-125

[Back to Home Page](#)

[Library Catalog](#) | [Contact Us](#) | [Quick Links](#) | [What's New](#) | [Help](#)

This document is maintained by: [University Library Web Services](#)

Page updated: 11/06/2008



The Gold Rush of California: Chapter 1

by Robert LeRoy Santos
California State University, Stanislaus
Librarian
University Archivist
bsantos@csustan.edu

REVISED EDITION 2002

Alley-Cass Publications
2240 Nordic Way
Turlock, CA 95382

for
California State University, Stanislaus
Library/University Archive
Turlock, CA

GENERAL

"I was in New London, Conn., in 1848, when the news came of the discovery of gold in California, and I soon got the gold fever. I sailed in the ship 'Elfa' from New York with several hundred other '49ers."

___ The Autobiography of Charles Peters

[A1]

Ainsworth, Ed. "100 Years of Golden Opportunities." *Grizzly Bear* 80(February 1948): 6, 7.

[A2]

Andrist, Ralph K. "Gold!" *American Heritage* 14:1(1962): 6-27, 90-91.

[A3]

Bennett, James Gordon. "The Industrious Miner: A Tale of California Life." *American West* 13(May-June 1976): 39-35. (Verse)

[A4]

Bieber, Ralph P. "California Gold Mania." *Mississippi Valley Historical Society* 35(June 1948): 3-28.

[A5]

Blake, Anson Stiles. "The California Centennials: 1948, 1949, 1950." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 26(June 1947): 97-106.

[A5a]

Brower, Maria Fields. "California's Sesquicentennial and the Gold Rush." *Heritage Quest* 72(1997): 89.

[A6]

Brown, Charles. "Early Events." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 7(March 1930): 35-47. (1827-1849)

[A7]

Bussert, Wendell. "The Winter of 1852." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 5:1(1978): 6-9.

[A8]

Byington, Lewis F. "Days of Gold." *Grizzly Bear* 51(April 1933): 3, 19.

[A8a]

"California Gold." American History 29(October 1994): 44-57.

[A9]

"California in 1849: Some Typical Incidents and Pictures." Land of Sunshine 13(August 1900): 167-173.

[A9a]

"California's Gold Rush." International California Mining Journal 67:8(1998): 5.

[A9b]

"California's Gold Rush Sesquicentennial." International California Mining Journal 67:7(1998): 7.

[A9c]

Campbell, Robert B. "A Business Man's Revolution." American Quarterly 51:3(1999): 657-683. (Oakland Museum exhibit entitled Gold Fever!)

[A10]

Caughy, John Walton. "Rushing for Gold." Pacific Historical Review 19(February 1949): 1-2.

[A11]

Cook, Tony Stanley. "Historical Mythmaking: Richard Henry Dana and American Immigration to California, 1840-1850." Southern California Quarterly 68(Summer 1986): 97-118.

[A12]

Cresap, Bernarr. "Early California As Described by Edward O.C. Ord." Pacific Historical Review 21(November 1952): 329-340.

[A13]

"The Days of 'Forty-Niners." Land of Sunshine 13(September-October 1900): 271-276.

[A14]

Del Rio, Juan. "'48 and '98." Land of Sunshine 7(October 1897): 181-190. (Comparison of California and Alaska gold rushes)

[A15]

Devine, Preston. "Gold Emblematic of Beauty and Strength of State of California." Grizzly Bear 90(March 1953): 2.

[A16]

Dye, Homer. "Gold - The Key to the West." Overland Monthly and the Out West Magazine 86(June 1928): 176, 190.

[A17]

Eddy, J.M. "Rush of '49." Out West 31(November 1909): 987-909.

[A18]

Francis, Jessie Davis. "The Golden Magnet." Pony Express Courier 1(January 1935): 18, 20.

[A19]

Giffen, Guy J. "California Gold." Quarterly of the Historical Society of Southern California 30(March 1948): 23-25.

[A20]

Gillis, Michael J. "The Changing World of the Sacramento Valley During the 19th Century." Wagon Wheels 45(Fall 1995): 7-17.

[A21]

"A Gold Rush Document." California Historical Society Quarterly 23 (September 1944): 226.

[A21a]

"The Gold Rush: Presidential Reflections." Western Historical Quarterly 30:4(1999): 429-448. (Western Historical Association president's views on the Gold Rush)

[A21b]

Goodman, David. "Gold Rush!: California's Untold Stories." Journal of American History 88(December 2001): 1221-1222.

[A22]

Gorman, George C. "Pioneer Days in California." Society of California Pioneers Quarterly 5(September 1928): 116-137.

[A23]

Gould, Barney. "In the Days of Forty Nine." *Pony Express* 15(April 1949): 3, 11.

[A24]

Guinn, J.M. "In the Days of '49." *Publications of the Historical Society of Southern California* 6(1903-1905): 71-77.

[A25]

Hall, Sharon M. "In the Land of the 'Forty-Niners." *Out West* 29(December 1908): 397-417; 30(January 1909): 2-41; (March 1909): 111-129.

[A26]

Hofer, E. "Days of '49." *Overland Monthly and the Out West Magazine* 85(January 1926): 10-11.

[A27]

Hunt, Rockwell D. "California and Manifest Destiny." *Grizzly Bear* 8(April 1911): 2-3.

[A27a]

"Interpreting California: The Art of History." *California History* 78:2(1999): 108-113.

[A27b]

Isenberg, Andrew C. "The California Gold Rush, the West, and the Nation." *Reviews in American History* 29(2001): 62-71.

[A28]

Joy, Emmett P. "Gold Flakes and the Golden Flood." *Grizzly Bear* 80(January 1948): 4-5, 16.

[A29]

Joy, Emmett P. "Gold Rush Days." *Grizzly Bear* 80(March 1948): 6,8.

[A29a]

Julian, R.W. "A Gold Rush Legacy." *Coins* 44:4(1997): 34.

[A29b]

Kowalewski, Michael. "Romancing the Gold Rush: The Literature of the California Frontier." *California History* 79:2(2000): 204-225.

[A29c]

Lenhoff, James. "Sesquicentennial Recalls Nugget That Changed History." *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* 42:1(1998): 3.

[A29d]

Limerick, Patricia Nelson. "The Gold Rush and the Shaping of the American West." *California History* 77:1(1998): 30-41.

[A30]

Lott, Charles F. "As It Was in '49." *Overland Monthly, second series* 36(September 1900): 225-230; *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* 12(Fall 1968): 3-14.

[A31]

Lyman, Chester Smith. "Conditions in California in 1848." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 13(June 1934): 176-179.

[A32]

Lynch, Edward J. "Let's Begin to Plan." *Grizzly Bear* 76(April 1946): 7. (Centennial)

[A33]

Marvin, A.S. "California in '49." *Overland Monthly, second series* 34(October 1899): 329-333.

[A34]

McGinty, Brian. "The Green & the Gold." *American West* 15(March 1978): 18-21, 65-69.

[A34a]

Mumma, Phil. "The National Gold Rush Symposium of the Oakland Museum of California." *California History* 77:1(1998): 2.

[A34b]

Patera, Alan H. "The California Gold Rush." *Western Express* 50:1(2000): 5; 50:2(2000): 4.

[A34c]

_____. "The California Gold Rush: A Sesquicentennial Tribute." *Western Express* 50:3(2000): 3.

- [A34d]
_____. "California Gold Rush Letters." *Western Express* 50:3(2000): 7.
- [A34e]
_____. "The California Gold Rush of 1849." *Western Express* 49:4(1999): 5.
- [A34f]
_____. "The California Gold Rush of 1849, as Reported in the *Alta California*." *Western Express* 49:1(1999): 3.
- [A34g]
_____. "The California Gold Rush of 1849, as Reported in the *Alta California* and the *Sacramento Times*." *Western Express* 49:3(1999): 5.
- [A35]
Peterson, H. C. "The Terrors and Tragedies of the Winter of Forty-Nine." *Pony Express Courier* 4(January 1938): 13-14.
- [A35a]
Peterson, Richard H. "Gold! The Rush for California's Riches." *Wild West* 10:4(1997): 50.
- [A35b]
_____. "Thomas Starr King's California." *True West* 41(February 1994): 42.
- [A36]
"Pioneer Days of California." *Overland Monthly* 8(May 1872): 457-462.
- [A36a]
"A Portfolio of Exhibitions." *California History* 76:Supplement(1997): 10-29. (Photos from California Historical Society exhibit)
- [A36b]
Rawls, James J. "A Golden State: An Introduction." *California History* 77:4(1998-1999): 1-23.
- [A36c]
Reinhardt, R. "All That Glittered (The California Gold Rush)." *American Heritage* 49(February-March 1998): 42-54.
- [A36d]
Rohrbough, Malcolm J. "The California Gold Rush as a National Experience." *California History* 77:1(1998): 16-29.
- [A37]
Roske, Ralph J. "The World Impact of the California Gold Rush, 1849-1957." *Arizona and the West* 5(1963): 187-232.
- [A38]
Rotchev, A. "New Eldorado in California." *Pacific Historian* 14(Winter 1970): 33-40.
- [A38a]
Sabato, George. "Sesquicentennial: Gold Rush to Golden Statehood." *Social Studies Review* 37(Spring-Summer 1998): 98-100.
- [A38b]
"Scenes from the California Gold Rush." *California Geology* 51:4(1998): 14.
- [A38c]
"Significant California Events During 1849." *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* 43:3(1999): 57.
- [A39]
Simmons, James C. "Lure of the Mother Lode." *Americas (OAS)* 33:1(1981): 33-39.
- [A40]
Snyder, Jacob A. "Frontier Days - Written in 1851." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 8(December 1931): 220-223.
- [A40a]
Starr, Kevin. "The Gold Rush and the American Dream." *California History* 71:1(1998): 56-67.
- [A41]
Stewart, James D. "The Gold Discovery and Its Influence in California." *Pony Express Courier* 1(January 1935): 15.

[A42]

Tamony, Peter. "To See the Elephant." *Pacific Historian* 12(Winter 1968): 23-29. (Etymology)

[A43]

Turner, Justin G. "All Is Not Gold That Glitters." *American Book Collector* 17:5(1967): 19-22; *Pacific Historian* 9(February 1965): 9-11, 44. (Disappointment in Gold Rush)

[A43a]

White, Richard. "The Gold Rush: Consequences and Contingencies." *California History* 77:1(1998): 42-55.

[A43b]

Witschi, Nicolas. "John of the Mines: Muir's Picturesque Rewrite of the Gold Rush." *Western American Literature* 34(1999): 316-343.

[Back to Table of Contents](#)

[Library Catalog](#) | [Contact Us](#) | [Quick Links](#) | [What's New](#) | [Help](#)

This document is maintained by: [University Library Web Services](#)

Page updated: 06/13/2009



The Gold Rush of California: Chapter 2

by Robert LeRoy Santos
California State University, Stanislaus
Librarian
University Archivist
bsantos@csustan.edu

REVISED EDITION 2002

Alley-Cass Publications
2240 Nordic Way
Turlock, CA 95382

for
California State University, Stanislaus
Library/University Archive
Turlock, CA

THE DIARIES, JOURNALS, LETTERS OF OVERLAND, ISTHMUS, CAPE HORN, AND CALIFORNIA

"I arrived in Sacramento with two sacks, made from sail cloth, filled with my personal effects. I carried the sacks on my back fastened with leather straps under my arms."

___The Autobiography of Charles Peters

[B1]
Albery, H.B. "Across the Isthmus in '50." *Overland Monthly*, second series 64(October 1914): 381-387.

[B2]
Alexander, J.M. "J.M. Alexander: A Gold Miner's Letter, 1852." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 49(December 1970): 353-358.

[B3]
Allen, Judy. "Children on the Overland Trails." *Overland Journal* 12(Spring 1994): 2-11.

[B4]
Amesbury, H. Clyde. "Dr. George A. Grotefend . . ." *Covered Wagon* (1958): 1-3. (Germany, St. Louis, 1849)

[B5]
Amesbury, H. Clyde. "The Oregon Trail in California." *Covered Wagon* (1961): 35-38.

[B6]
Andersson, Niles. "The Andersson Papers: Travels in the Western Hemisphere." *Pacific Historian* 30(Fall 1986): 4-17. (San Francisco)

[B7]
Andrews, Thomas F. "Satire and the Overland Guide: John B. Hall's Fanciful Advice to Gold Rush Emigrants." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 48(June 1969): 99-111.

[B8]

Apostol, Jane. "Argonauts with a New York Accent: Ithaca to Agua Fria in 1849." *Southern California Quarterly* 75(Spring 1993): 15-36.

[B9]

_____. "The Fickel Goddess Evades Me': The Gold Rush Letters of a Kentucky Gentleman." *Register of the Kentucky Historical Society* 79:2(1981): 99-121.

[B10]

_____. "Rendezvous in Stockton: Three Yankees Go West." *Pacific Historian* 26(Spring 1982): 70-79.

[B11]

Athearn, P.A. "The Log Book of P.A. Athearn." *Pacific Historian* 2(May 1958): 6-7; (August 1958): 13-16; (November 1958): 9-12; 3(February 1959): 21-23; (May 1959): 39-42; (August 1959): 69-72. (Overland trail)

[B12]

Bachman, Jacob Henry. "The Diary of a 'Used-up' Miner." Edited by Jeanne Skinner Van Nostrand. *California Historical Society Quarterly* 22(March 1943): 66-83.

[B13]

Bailey, Henry Clay. "California '53: Journal of a California Pioneer." *Sutter County Historical Society News Bulletin* 20(April 1981): 6-35; (October 1981): 7-32.

[B14]

Baker, George H. "Records of a California Journey." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 7(December 1930): 216-243. (Through Mexico 1849)

[B15]

_____. "Records of a California Residence." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 8(March 1931): 38-70. (San Francisco, Sacramento, Sierra)

[B16]

Baresel, Karl and Dorothy Baresel. "Trails and Fords Above the Junction of the North and South Platt." *Overland Journal* 6:2(1988): 13-24.

[B17]

Barriaga, Joan. "Mary Bennett, the Black Knight's Lady." *The Californians* 8(September-October 1990): 16-25. (Pioneer, overland crossing, gold rush, vigilantes)

[B18]

Bayley, Thomas S. "The Reminiscences of Thomas S. Bayley." *Golden Notes* 14(November 1967): 1-12. (Overland, 1848, El Dorado and Sacramento Counties)

[B19]

Beach, George Holton. "My Reminiscences." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 9(December 1932): 231-248.

[B20]

Beaman, A. Gaylord. "Pioneer Letters." *Quarterly of the Historical Society of Southern California* 21(March 1939): 17-30.

[B21]

Benjamin, Theodosia. "The Audubon Party - New York to California, 1849." *Pacific Historian* 12(Fall 1968): 6-27. (Overland)

[B22]

Berry, C. (Mrs. John Van Antwerp Berry) "A Letter from the Mines." *California Historical Quarterly* 5(March 1926): 293-295.

[B23]

Blair, Ethel Carter. "The Gage Family." *Covered Wagon* (1957): 16-17. (Jonathan F. Gage, Panama, 1852)

[B24]

Blake, Anson S. "An Early Day California Letter From Charles T. Blake." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 7(March 1930): 6-28.

[B25]

Bloom, Mary Geneva, ed. "The Hazelton Letters." *The Californians* 12:5(1995): 6-13

[B26]
Bolling, Dwayne, ed. "Gold Rush Journey: A Letter by William C. Foster, 1850." *Nebraska History* 62:3(1850): 400-410.

[B27]
Brady, Charles C. "From Hannibal to the Gold Fields in 1849." *Pacific Historian* 4(November 1960): 145-152; 5(February 1961): 4-14; (May 1961): 77-83.

[B28]
Brier, John Wells. "The Death Valley Party of 1849." *Out West* 18(March 1903): 326-335; (April 1903): 456-465.

[B29]
Briggs, B.B. "B.B. Briggs: Book 1849." *Sutter County Historical Society News Bulletin* 28(April 1989): 9-24. (Diary, overland, Ohio)

[B30]
Brininstool, E.A. "The Naming of 'Death Valley'" Thrilling Experiences of the Manley Party, First Whites to Traverse America's Most Barren Section." *Pony Express Courier* 3(November 1936): 4, 17-19.

[B31]
Brown, Randy. "Buried at Ash Hollow." *Overland Journal* 8:3(1990): 18-25.

[B32]
_____. "Childs' Cutoff." *Overland Journal* 5(Spring 1987): 17-22.

[B33]
_____. "Daniel Lantz and the Wayne County Companies of 1850." *Overland Journal* 9(Fall 1991): 2-13.

[B34]
_____. "The Grave of Ephraim Brown." *Overland Journal* 7:1(1989): 25-27.

[B35]
Brown, Sharon. "What the Covered Wagon Covered." *Overland Journal* 4(Summer 1986): 32-39.

[B36]
Brown, Sharon. "Women on the Overland Trails - A Historical Perspective." *Overland Journal* 2(Winter 1984): 35-40.

[B37]
Brown, Terry. "An Emigrants' Guide for Women: 1850 Edition." *American West* 7(September 1970): 12-17, 63. (Overland)

[B38]
Brownlee, Robert. "Reminiscences of Robert Brownlee." *Publication of the Society of California Pioneers* (1947): 11-37.

[B39]
Brun, Christian F. "From Mokelumne and Humbug and Calaveras County: Six Gold Rush Letters." *Soundings* 16(1985): 78-82.

[B40]
Bryan, Charles W. "From Marthasville to Marysville in 1850." *Bulletin of the Missouri Historical Society* 19:2(1963): 115-126.

[B41]
Bryant, Berryman. "Reminiscences of California, 1849-1852." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society* 11(March 1932): 35-39.

[B42]
Burchell, R.A. "The California Gold Rush, 1849-50: Two British Letters." *Bulletin of the John Rylands University Library of Manchester* 66:1(1983): 3-9.

[B43]
Cairns, Andrew. "'I Take This Opportunity to Inform You . . .': The Gold Rush Letters of Andrew Cairns." Edited by James T. King. *California Historical Society Quarterly* 46(September 1967): 206-222.

[B43a]
"California Gold: The Story of the California Gold-Rush Told in the Words of Anonymous Forty-Niner, With Numerous Rare Daguerreotypes." *American History* 29(October 1994): 44.

[B44]
Calkins, Agnes. "Josiah and Isaac Roop." *Covered Wagon* (1959): 35-39. (Panama, 1850)

[B44a]

Campbell, Augustus and Colin D. Campbell. "Crossing the Isthmus of Panama, 1849: The Letters of Dr. Augustus Campbell." *California History* 78(1999-2000): 226-237, 298-299.

[B45]

Cann, T.H. "From the Mississippi to the Valley of the Sacramento." *Overland Monthly*, second series 45(June 1905): 526-528. (Memories of 1853)

[B46]

Cantelon, Philip L., ed. "The California Gold Fields in the 1850s: Letters From Ephraim Thompson, Daviess County, Indiana." *Indiana Magazine of History* 65:3(1969): 157-172.

[B47]

Capps, Michael A. "Wheels in the West: The Overland Wagon." *Overland Journal* 8:4(1990): 2-11.

[B48]

Carlow, William A. "Around the Horn in 1849: Early Day Letter From a California Pioneer." *Grizzly Bear* 46(November 1929): 3,4; (December 1929): 4, 45.

[B49]

Carlson, Iva Smith. "Dr. A.M.C. Smith and Cordelia Kellogg Smith." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 5:7(1984): 10-15. (From Ohio, overland, 1850)

[B50]

Carr, James. "The California Letters of James Carr." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society* 11(June 1932): 157-175.

[B51]

Carter, Robert W. "'Sometimes When I Hear the Winds Sigh': Mortality on the Overland Trail." *California History* 74(Summer 1995): 146-161.

[B52]

Caughey, John Walton. "Southwest from Salt Lake City in 1849." *Pacific Historical Review* 6(June 1937): 143-164.

[B53]

Chaffee, Joseph Bennett. "The Letters of Joseph Bennett Chaffee: Salmon Falls, 1850-1851." *Golden Notes* 2(June 1956): 1-8. (To relatives, New York)

[B54]

Chamberlain, James Franklin. "The Lure of Gold: The Story of the Greatest Gold Rush in the Annals of History by the Argonauts of '49." *Overland Monthly and the Out West Magazine* 81(October 1923): 8-13.

[B55]

"Charles Michael Nentzel." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 5:1(1978): 48. (From Bavaria, Nicaragua crossing, 1853)

[B56]

Cheesman, David W. "By Ox Team From Salt Lake to Los Angeles, 1850." *Annual Publications of the Historical Society of Southern California* 14(1930): 270-337.

[B57]

Chever, Edward E. "Through the Straits of Magellan in 1849." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 4(September 1927): 136-163.

[B58]

Church, Andrew S. "Memoirs of Andrew S. Church." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 3(December 1926): 153-201.

[B59]

Clark, Dennis Woodruff. "A Letter From San Francisco." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 5(December 1928): 190-199.

[B60]

Clark, J.E. "From St. Louis to San Francisco in 1850." *Annual Publication of the Historical Society of Southern California* 1(1890): 27-32.

[B61]

Clarke, William John. "Journey to the El Dorado: Diary of William John Clarke, Jr." *Wagon Wheels* 26(Fall 1986): 4-9. (Illinois,

overland, 1849, Colusa County)

[B62]

Clyman, James. "James Clyman: His Diaries and Reminiscences." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 6(March 1927): 58-65.

[B63]

Colby, Elbridge. "Across the Isthmus in '53." *Overland Monthly, second series* 64(August 1914): 126-132.

[B64]

Conlin, Joseph R. "Eating on the Rush: Organizing Meals on the Overland Trail." *California History* 64(Summer 1985): 218-225.

[B65]

Conmy, Peter T. "Captive Among Indians." *Grizzly Bear* 50(October 1932): 8. (Colorado River in 1850)

[B66]

Cordua, Theodor. "The Memoirs of Theodor Cordua: The Pioneer of New Mecklenburg in the Sacramento Valley." Edited and Translated by Erwin G. Gudde. *Quarterly of the California Historical Society* 12(December 1933): 278-311.

[B67]

Coy, Owen C. "Trails of the Forty-Niners." *California History Nugget* 3(February- March 1930): 43-50.

[B68]

"Crossing the Plains With R.G. Burrows." *Wagon Wheels* 13(May 1964): 3-24. (Overland, 1848, Sacramento Valley)

[B69]

Cushing, John M. "From New York to San Francisco Via the Isthmus of Panama, Including the Voyage From Panama to San Francisco on the Ship 'Niantic'." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 6(October 1929): 118-134.

[B70]

Dart, John Paul. "A Mississippian in the Gold Fields: The Letters of John Paul Dart, 1849-1856." Edited by Howard Mitcham. *California Historical Society Quarterly* 35(September 1856): 205-231.

[B71]

Davis, Charlotte and Bernice Meamber. "Henry Levi Davis - Early Builder in Montague." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 5:3(1980): 33-35. (From Ohio, overland, 1952)

[B72]

Davis, Hugh. "Gold Rush Vignettes from Middlebourne: Letters of Anna E. Brown and Sibs." *Manuscripts* 34:2(1982): 109-120.

[B73]

Davis, Richard M. "The Walker River-Sonora Crossing." *Overland Journal* 6:3(1988): 10-28.

[B74]

Davis, Richard M. "Where Have All the Wagons Gone? Gone, Gone Long Ago, Or Very Nearly So." *Overland Journal* 15(Autumn 1997): 16-39.

[B75]

Davis, Robert Ralph. "An Ohioan's Letter From the California Gold Fields." *Ohio History* 76:3(1967): 159-163.

[B76]

De Ferrari, Carlo M. "The Journal of the La Grange Company; Being the Record of a Journey from Texas to California in 1849." *The Quarterly of the Tuolumne County Historical Society* 6(October-December 1966): 182- 184; 7(October-December 1967): 224-228.

[B77]

Decker, P. "A Journal of 'Items' on a Trip to California Overland." *Publication of the Society of California Pioneers* (1954): 13-33.

[B77a]

Dewar, Katherine. "Letter from the Gold Rush." *Island Magazine* 47(2000): 15-19. (John Huddard Norton of Canada)

[B78]

Dietsche, Mary Lynn. "'Mon coeur est gonfle d'esperance!' : Letters of a Young Frenchman in Early San Francisco." *California History* 59(Winter 1980-81): 334-351.

[B79]

Dillon, Richard H. "Tragedy at Oatman Flat: Massacre, Captivity, and Mystery." *American West* 18(March-April 1981): 46-54, 59. (Overland, NM)

[B80]

Dinsdale, Matthew. "Gold Rush Letter: Matthew Dinsdale to His Brother Edward Dinsdale." *Pacific Historian* 8(November 1964): 217-219.

[B81]

Doble, John. "A Glimpse of Life in the Gold Country: Excerpts from John Doble's Journal and Correspondence." *California Geology* 47:4(1994): 104-117.

[B82]

_____. "John Doble's Journal." *Pacific Historian* 7(August 1963): 139-140.

[B83]

Doggett, Charles David. "My Pioneer Grandfather . . ." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 3:2(1959): 27-32. (Overland)

[B84]

Dore, Benjamin. "The Journal of Benjamin Dore: One of the Argonauts." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 2(July 1923): 86-139.

[B85]

Dougal, William H. "Letters of an Artist in the Gold Rush." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 22(September 1943): 235-252.

[B86]

Dumke, Glenn S. "Across Mexico in '49." *Pacific Historical Review* 18(February 1949): 33-44.

[B87]

Dustin, David. "A Letter From Sacramento, 1850." *Golden Notes* 3(April 1957): 3-8; (July 1957): 1-6. (To Massachusetts)

[B88]

Dutton, Edgar W. "David Dewey Dutton - Overland Pioneer 1839." *Pony Express* 26(September 1959): 1-6.

[B89]

Dwinelle, John W. "The Diary of John W. Dwinelle: From New York to Panama in 1849." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 8(June 1931): 105-129.

[B89a]

"Dying Miner's Farewell: A Daguerrotype and Two Letters Preserve the Memories of a Gold Rush Tragedy." *American History* 29(October 1994): 54-56.

[B89b]

Eales, Anne Bruner. "Paoli and Placerville: Correspondence of a Hoosier in the Gold Rush." *Indiana Magazine of History* 95(1999): 14-30.

[B90]

Early, Mabel Dorn. "Biographical Narrative of the Bennett Family." *Pony Express* 17(September 1950): 8-9, 11, 13, 15; (November 1950): 9-10.

[B91]

Easterby, Anthony Y. "Memoirs of Captain Anthony Y. Easterby: Dictated by Himself to His Family in August 1885." Edited by Helen Putnam Van Sicklen. *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 9(1933): 56-86. (Stockton to San Francisco run)

[B92]

Eaton, Edna Behrens. "Chauncey Carroll Bush . . ." *Covered Wagon* (1958): 24-27. (From Illinois, overland 1850)

[B93]

Eaton, Richard B. "Colonel William Magee: 1806-1892 (Pioneer - Surveyor - Mine Owner)." *Covered Wagon* (1965): 33-36. (From Alabama, around Horn, 1849, Shasta County)

[B94]

Edwards, A.C. "A Gold Rush Letter from A.C. Edwards." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 43(September 1964): 247-250.

[B95]

Egan, Ferol. "Jornada del Muerto [Journey of Death]." *American West* 6:4(1969): 12-19, 61-63.

[B96]
Eggleston, William S. "Mining for Gold in California: Reminiscences of an Old Timer." *Journal of the West* 20:2(1981): 48-52.

[B97]
Elder, Clara A. "Two Gold Rush Letters." *New York History* 51:1(1970): 71-76.

[B98]
Etter, Patricia A. "To California on the Southern Route - 1849." *Overland Journal* 13(Fall 1995): 2-13.

[B99]
_____. "HO! for California on the Mexican Gold Trail." *Overland Journal* 11(Fall 1993): 2-15.

[B100]
Ewart, Shirley. "Cornish Miners in Grass Valley: The Letters of John Coad." *Pacific Historian* 25(Winter 1981): 38-45.

[B101]
Fairchild, Mahlon D. "Reminiscences of a 'Forty-Niner." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 13(March 1934): 2-33.

[B102]
Faragher, John Mack. "Families on the Overland Trail." *Pacific Historian* 23(Spring 1979): 4-23.

[B103]
Farwell, Willard Brigham. "Recollections of Gold Digging." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 1(March 1924): 17-27.

[B104]
Fifield, Allen. "Wagons East Across the Sierras." *Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly* 63(September 1961): 276-297.

[B105]
Flanders, Mary Powell. "From Wales to Manzanita Hill: Eleven Boats, a Wagon and a Mule." *The Californians* 1(May-June 1983): 35-40.

[B106]
Fleming, L.A. and A.R. Standing. "The Road to 'Fortune': The Salt Lake Cutoff." *Utah Historical Society Quarterly* 33(1965): 248-271.

[B107]
Fletcher, Jack E. and K.A. Fletcher. "The Cherokee Trail." *Overland Journal* 13(Summer 1995): 21-33.

[B108]
Folsom, Captain. "Letter From California: September, 1848." *Golden Notes* 1(April 1955): 1-4. (Economics Sacramento)

[B109]
Forrest, Earle R. "Forty-Niners From Washington County, Pennsylvania." *Pony Express* 12(July 1945): 5-6; (September 1945): 6-8; (February 1946): 8-9.

[B110]
Fox, Fred K. "John Mohler Studebaker's 1853 Overland Journey from Indiana to California." *Overland Journal* 8:4(1990): 12-19.

[B111]
Francis, David W. "The Letters of a Missourian in the Gold Rush, 1848-1850." *Bulletin of the Missouri Historical Society* 19:1(1972): 38-45.

[B112]
Franklin, William Riley. "Journal of William Riley Franklin to California from Missouri in 1850." *Annals of Wyoming* 46:1(1974): 47-74.

[B113]
"From Colchis Back to Argos." *Overland Monthly* 12(April 1874): 343-350; (May 1874): 458-465; (June 1874): 546-555; 13(July 1874): 56-65; (August 1874): 146-153. (Panama Route 1850)

[B114]
Fuller, Randall. "The Diary of Randall Fuller." *Overland Journal* 6:4(1988): 2-34.

[B115]
Gardner, Walter. "A Yankee Trader in the Gold Rush: Letters of Walter Gardner, 1851-1857." Edited by John Walton Caughey. *Pacific Historical Review* 17(November 1948): 411-428.

[B116]
Gaskill, DeWitt Clinton. "A Merchant in the Gold Fields." *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* 2(Spring 1958): 4-13; (Summer 1958): 12-19; (Fall 1958): 7-19. (Letters, Panama, 1849)

[B117]
Gedge, J.H.P. "These Are My Recollections." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 5(December 1928): 174-189.

[B117a]
Gerstaecker, Friedrich. "Roaming Adventurer Describes Feather River Country in 1849." *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* 43:3(1999): 51.

[B118]
Gleason, James Henry. "Pioneer Journal and Letters, 1841-1856." Edited by Duncan Gleason. *Quarterly of the Historical Society of Southern California* 31(March-June 1949): 9-52.

[B119]
Goddard, George Henry. "Letter From George Henry Goddard to His Brother, 1851." *Pony Express Courier* 4(March 1938): 4, 15; (April 1938): 13.

[B120]
Gordon, James K. "The Voyage of the Old Ship Humboldt." *Publication of the Society of California Pioneers* (1943): 14-22.

[B121]
Gordon, Mary McDougall, ed. "Life in the California Goldfields in 1850: The Letters of Bernard J. Reid." *Southern California Quarterly* 67:1(1985): 51-69.

[B122]
_____. "Overland to California in 1849: A Neglected Commercial Enterprise." *Pacific Historical Review* 52(February 1983): 17-36.

[B123]
_____. "'This Italy and Garden Spot of All-America': A Forty-Niner's Letters From the Santa Clara Valley in 1851." *Pacific Historian* 29(Spring 1985): 4-16.

[B124]
Gordon, Robert. "Journal of a Voyage from Baltimore to San Francisco." *Pacific Historian* 6(February 1962): 92- 110; (November 1962): 147- 159; 7(February 1963): 45-57; 7(May 1963): 79-93; (August 1963): 124-137; 7(November 1963): 190-195.

[B125]
Graydon, Charles K. "Trail of the First Wagons Over the High Sierra." *Overland Journal* 4(Winter 1986): 4-17.

[B126]
Griffin, John S. "Dr. John S. Griffin's Mail, 1846-53." Edited by Viola Lockhart Warren. *California Historical Society Quarterly* 33(December 1954): 337- 347; 34(March 1955): 21-39.

[B127]
Grunsky, Charles and Clotilde Grunsky. "From Europe to California: Being Extracts From the Letters of Charles Grunsky and His Wife, Clotilde, 1844-53." Translated by C.E. Grunsky. *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 9(1933): 8-44.

[B128]
Gudde, Erwin G. "Mutiny on the Ewing." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 30(March 1951): 39-47.

[B129]
Guinn, James. "Sonoran Migration." *Southern California Historical Society Publications* 8(1909-1910).

[B130]
Hague, Harlan. "The First California Trail: The Southern Route." *Overland Journal* 5(Winter 1987): 41-50.

[B131]
Haine, J.J.F. "A Belgian in the Gold Rush: A Memoir by Dr. J.J.F. Haine." Edited by Jan Albert Goris. *California Historical Society*

Quarterly 37(December 1958): 311-346.

[B132]

Hale, Israel F. "Diary of Trip to California in 1849." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 2(June 1925): 61-130.

[B133]

Hammond, Andy. "Peter Lassen and His Trail." *Overland Journal* 4(Winter 1986): 33-41.

[B134]

Harlan-Smith, Mary Ann. "Recollections of a Pioneer Mother." *Grizzly Bear* 32(March 1923): 4, 28-29; (April 1923): 4, 30; (May 1923): 6, 42.

[B135]

Harrington, Dan. "Pioneer Reminiscences." *Pony Express Courier* 3(October 1936): 13.

[B136]

Hatch, James Noble. "The Covered Wagon." *Grizzly Bear* 53(January 1934): 5.

[B137]

Hawgood, John A. "General Sutter Writes a Letter." *Pacific Historian* 10(Winter 1966): 35-41.

[B138]

Hawks, James D. "The Diary of James D. Hawk." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 6(June 1929): 82-98.

[B139]

Hazelton, John Adams. "The Hazelton Letters." *The Californians* 1(May 1957): 1- 3, 8; (August 1957): 5-8; (November 1957): 7-12. (By ship)

[B140]

Healy, Jesse. "My Reminiscences." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 9(December 1932): 249-257.

[B141]

Heath, Minnie Beatrice. "Nancy Kelsey - The First Pioneer Woman to Cross the Plains." *Grizzly Bear* 59(February 1937): 3, 7. (1841 along with later years)

[B142]

Henderson, A.G. "My Journey to the Gold Fields: Reminiscences of an Argonaut." *American West* 13(May-June 1976): 4-12, 61-63.

[B143]

Herbert, Noblet. "Noblet Herbert to Mrs. John Augustine Washington." Edited by John A. Washington. *California Historical Society Quarterly* 29(December 1950): 297-307.

[B144]

Hill, William. "The Charles Bishop Grave Discovered." *Overland Journal* 7:1(1989): 28-32.

[B145]

Hillyer, Edwin. "From Waupan to Sacramento in 1849: The Gold Rush Journal of Edwin Hillyer." Edited by John O. Holzhueter. *Wisconsin Magazine of History* 49(1966): 210-244.

[B146]

Hodges, Orlando J. "Prospecting on the Pacific Coast, 1848-1864, As Recollected by Orlando J. Hughes." Edited by William Frank Zornow. *California Historical Society Quarterly* 33(March 1954): 49-58.

[B147]

Holden, Erastus Saurin. "Condemned Bar in 1849: An Excerpt from the Journal of Erastus Saurin Holden." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society* 12(December 1933): 312-317.

[B148]

Hollingsworth, John McHenry. "Journal of John McHenry Hollingsworth: A Lieutenant in Stevenson's Regiment in California." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 1(January 1923): 207-270.

[B149]

Holzhueter, John Q., ed. "From Waupun to Sacramento in 1849: The Gold Rush Journal of Edwin Hillyer." *Wisconsin Magazine of History* 49:3(1966): 210-244.

- [B150]
Horn, Daniel A. "Across the Isthmus in 1850: The Journey of Daniel A. Horn." *Hispanic American Historical Review* 41(1961): 533-554.
- [B151]
Hornbeck, David and Mary Tucey. "Notes and Documents: The Submergence of a People: Migration and Occupational Structure in California, 1850." *Pacific Historical Review* 46(August 1977): 471-484.
- [B152]
Horton, James C. "Interesting Experience of a '49er." *Pony Express Courier* 1(February 1935): 16. (Overland)
- [B153]
Hotchkiss, Edward. "The California Letters of Edward Hotchkiss." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society* 12(June 1933): 90-110.
- [B154]
Hufford, Kenneth. "Travelers on the Gila Trail." *Journal of Arizona History* 7:1(1966): 1-8.
- [B155]
Hulbert, Eri B. "The Hulbert-Walker Letters: To California via Nicaragua in 1852." Edited by Elizabeth W. Martin. *California Historical Society Quarterly* 36(June 1957): 133-147.
- [B156]
Hunt, Aurora. "Overland by Boat to California in 1849." *Quarterly of the Historical Society of Southern California* 31(September 1949): 212-218.
- [B157]
Hunt, Nancy A. "By Ox-Team to California." *Overland Monthly, second series* 67(April 1916): 317-326.
- [B158]
Hunt, Rockwell D. "The Spirit of the Trail." *Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly* 41(December 1959): 325-336.
- [B159]
_____. "To California by Ox Team." *Pony Express* 21(September 1954): 3-6.
- [B160]
Hunt, Thomas H. "The California Trail: A Survey." *Overland Journal* 1(July 1983): 30-35.
- [B161]
Hutcheson, Austin E. "Overland in 1852: The McGuirk Diary." *Pacific Historical Review* 13(December 1944): 361-375.
- [B162]
Hutchins, Dexter Hazen. "The Dexter Hazen Hutchins Letters." *Pacific Historian* 2(November 1958): 5-7; 3(February 1959): 5-6, 24; (May 1959): 31-34 (November 1959): 89; 4(February 1950): 23-27.
- [B163]
Jackson, W. Turrentine. "Mazatlan to the Estanislao: The Narrative of Lewis Richard Price's Journey to California in 1849." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 29(1960): 35-51.
- [B164]
Jamison, Samuel M. "Diary." *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly* 10:4(1967): 3-27.
- [B165]
Johnson, LeRoy and Jean Johnson. "Researching the Trails of the Death Valley Forty- Niners." *Overland Journal* 6:1(1988): 13-24.
- [B166]
Jones, Thomas ap Catesby. "The 'Contentious Commodore' and San Francisco: Two 1850 Letters from Thomas ap Catesby Jones." Edited by C. Norman Guice. *Pacific Historical Review* 34(August 1965): 337-342.
- [B167]
Kaufman, D. "News from the Gold Fields." *Pacific Historian* 20(Fall 1976): 350-351. (Letter)
- [B168]
Kelley, Margaret A. "James W. Marshall: Life and Reminiscences of California's Gold Discoverer." *Grizzly Bear* 24(January 1919): 5;

(March 1919): 6-7, 10; (April 1919): 7-8.

[B169]

Kemble, John Haskell. "The Gold Rush by Panama, 1848-1851." *Pacific Historical Review* 18(February 1949): 45-56.

[B170]

Kemble, John Haskell. "The Panama Route to the Pacific Coast, 1848-1869." *Pacific Historical Review* 7(March 1938): 1-13.

[B171]

Kent, George F. "Life in California in 1849: As Described in the 'Journal' of George F. Kent." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 20(March 1941): 26-46.

[B172]

Kerr, Thomas. "Irishman in the Gold Rush: The Journal of Thomas Kerr." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society* 7(September 1928): 203-227; (December 1928): 395-404; 8(March 1929): 17-25; (June 1929): 167-182.

[B173]

Kidder, Earnest R. "Story of a Siskiyou Argonaut . . ." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 2:1(1951): 11-19; 2(Fall 1952): 21-24, 35; (Fall 1953): 33-37; 2(Spring 1954): 46-49; (Fall 1954): 57-60; 2:7(1955): 45-48; 3:1(1958): 55-58; 3:7(1964): 102-106; 4:3(1970): 97-109; 4:5(1972): 99-106; 4:6(1973): 87-97; 4:7(1974): 89-105. (Leroy L. Kidder, diary)

[B174]

_____. "The Story of a Siskiyou Argonaut: Leroy L. Kidder, 1850-1861." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 5:2(1979): 8-166. (Diary)

[B175]

King, James T., ed. "'I Take This Opportunity to Inform you . . .': The Gold Rush Letters of Andrew Cairns." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 46:3(1967): 207-222.

[B176]

Kurutz, Gary. "'California Is Quite a Different Place Now': The Gold Rush Letters and Sketches of William Hubert Burgess." *California Historical Quarterly* 56(Fall 1977): 210-299.

[B177]

Larkin, Thomas O. "Larkin to Atherton." Edited by A.T. Leonard, Jr. *California Historical Society Quarterly* 28(March 1949): 113-115.

[B178]

_____. "Larkin to His Sons." Edited by A.T. Leonard, Jr. *California Historical Society Quarterly* 27(December 1948): 297-300.

[B179]

Lasselle, Stanislaus. "The 1849 Diary of Stanislaus Lasselle." *Overland Journal* 9:2(1991): 2-33.

[B180]

Latham, William B. "The Barque Strafford: The Record of Her Voyage to California." *Publication of the Society of California Pioneers* (1943): 50-59.

[B181]

Leadingham, Grace. "Juliet Wells Brier, Heroine of Death Valley." *Pacific Historian* 7(November 1963): 170-178; 8(February 1964): 13-20; 8(May 1964): 60-82.

[B181a]

Lenoff, James. "The Isthmus of Panama - Then and Now." *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* 43:3(1999): 61. (Henry Hunt)

[B182]

"Letter from California. Stanislaus Diggings, Aug. 4, 1849." *Chispa* 20(April-June 1981): 693-696.

[B182a]

"Letters from the Past - The California Gold Rush." *Hawkeye Heritage* 34:4(1999): 236.

[B183]

Levy, JoAnn. "Crossing the 40-Mile Desert: Sorrowful Recollections of Women Emigrants." *The Californians* 5(September-October 1987): 26-31.

[B184]

Levy, JoAnn. "The Panama Trail: Short Cut to California." *Overland Journal* 10(Fall 1992): 27-34.

- [B185]
Lewin, Jacqueline, Marilyn Taylor, and Bonnie Watkins. "St. Joseph, Missouri - Early Impressions." *Overland Journal* 6:1(1988): 2-7.
- [B186]
Lewis, Oscar. "South American Ports of Call." *Pacific Historical Review* 18(February 1949): 57-66.
- [B187]
Lewis, S.J. "A Gold Rush Diary." *Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly* 36(December 1954): 287-291.
- [B188]
"List of Passenger Ships Arriving From March to December 1849." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 1(December 1924): 36-45.
- [B189]
Lohrli, Anne. "'From California': Life in a Sierra Mining Camp, 1854." *Pacific Historian* 24(December 1980): 418-425.
- [B190]
_____. "Letters from 'The Land of Gold'." *Pacific Historian* 20(Fall 1976): 252-264. (Woman in California)
- [B191]
Lombard, J. "A French Pessimist in California: The Correspondence of J. Lombardi, Vice-Consul of France, 1850-1852." Translated and edited by A.P. Nasatir. *California Historical Society Quarterly* 31(June 1952): 139-148; (September 1952): 353-460.
- [B192]
Love, Harry. "A Letter from Harry Love, Captain Commanding California State Rangers to Gov. Bigler." *Pacific Historian* 16(Winter 1972): 70-71. (About Murieta)
- [B193]
_____. "Love's Letter Stating He Had Killed Joaquin Murieta." *Pony Express Courier* 9(July 1942): 7-10.
- [B194]
Lyman, Chester Smith. "The Gold Rush: Extracts from the Diary of C.S. Lyman." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 2(October 1923): 181-202.
- [B195]
MacGregor, Greg. "Traces of the Pioneers: Photographing the Overland Trail." *California History* 70(Winter 1991-92): 338-351.
- [B196]
Markle, John A. "Diary of a Pioneer of 1849." *Grizzly Bear* 54(December 1934): 7, 9, 11.
- [B197]
Marryat, Frank. "An Excerpt From 'Mountains, Molehills and Or Recollections of a Burnt Journal.'" *Golden Notes* 31(Spring 1985): 1-18. (Travel journal, goldfields)
- [B198]
Marshall, George A. "Mother Lode Memoir: Reminiscences of George A. Marshall." Edited by Richard Dillon. *Journal of the West* 3(July 1964): 355-368.
- [B199]
Marshall, Ross. "River Crossings." *Overland Journal* 9(Fall 1991): 14-24.
- [B200]
"Martin Angus Reager." *Wagon Wheels* 9(December 1962): 1-15. (Overland, 1849, Colusa County)
- [B201]
Martin, Charles W., ed. "The Diary of William H. Woodhams, 1852-1854." *Nebraska History* 61:1(1980): 1-101.
- [B202]
_____. "Geology and the Emigrant." *Overland Journal* 3(Winter 1985): 4-8; (Spring 1985): 17-24; (Summer 1985): 28-32.
- [B203]
_____. "The Lighter Side of the Trail Experience." *Overland Journal* 5(Summer 1987): 7-13.
- [B204]

_____. and Charles W. Martin, Jr. "The Fourth of July: A Holiday on the Trail." *Overland Journal* 10(Summer 1992): 2-20.

[B205]

_____. and Dorothy Devereux Dustin. "The Omaha-Council Bluffs Area and the Westward Trails." *Overland Journal* 7:4(1989): 2-11.

[B206]

Marye, George Thomas. "The Journey to California in 1849." *Overland Monthly*, second series 63(February 1914): 139-143.

[B207]

Mather, R.E. "Borthwick's California: Gold Rush Panorama." *The Californians* 12:1(1995): 16-25.

[B208]

Mathes, Valerie Sherer. "The Death of John Sutter as Seen Through the Letters of Annie and John Bidwell." *Pacific Historian* 26(Fall 1982): 40-52.

[B209]

Mattes, Merrill J. "The Council Bluffs Road: Northern Branch of the Great Platte River Road." *Overland Journal* 3(Fall 1985): 30-42.

[B210]

_____. "Joseph Robidoux's Family: Fur Traders and Trail Blazers." *Overland Journal* 6:3(1988): 2-9. (Wagon train guides)

[B211]

_____. "The Northern Route of the Non-Mormons: Rediscovery of Nebraska's Forgotten Historic Trail." *Overland Journal* 8:2(1990): 2-14.

[B212]

_____. "Scott's Bluff, Giant Landmark of the Oregon-California Trails." *Overland Journal* 3(Summer 1985): 4-21.

[B213]

_____. "The South Platte Trail: Colorado Cutoff of the Oregon-California Trail." *Overland Journal* 10(Fall 1992): 2-16.

[B214]

_____. "Three Forgotten Trading Posts on the California Trail." *Pony Express Courier* 4(February 1938): 5, 11, 16.

[B215]

McDermott, John Francis. "Two Fourgeaud Letters." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 20(June 1941): 117-125.

[B216]

McGloin, John Bernard. "Some Letters of Patrick Monogue, Gold Miner and Bishop of Nevada and California." *Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia* 71:1-2(1960): 3-14.

[B217]

McKeeby, Lemuel Clarke. "The Memoirs of Lemuel Clarke McKeeby." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 3(April 1924): 44-72; (July 1924): 126-170.

[B218]

Mead, Benjamin Franklin. "A Reminiscence of '49." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 9(June 1932): 119-123.

[B219]

Messerve, Theodore. "The Log of a 49er on His Trip Around Cape Horn, Jan. '49 to July '49 - From the Diary of Theodore Messerve." *Overland Monthly*, second series 64(July 1914): 15-23; (August 1914): 187-192; (September 1914): 287-392; (October 1914): 397-403; (November 1914): 510-516; (December 1914): 606-610.

[B220]

Meyer, Richard E. "The Denver Diary: Overland to California in 1850." *Arizona and the West* 17:1(1975): 35-62.

[B221]

Milikien, Herbert C. "'Dead of the Bloody Flux': Cholera Stalks the Emigrant Trail." *Overland Journal* 14(Autumn 1996): 4-11.

[B222]

Monga, Luigi. "Pier Giuseppe Bertarelli: A Milanese Wayfarer to Eldorado, 1849-1853." *Southern California Quarterly* 59(Summer 1977): 129-138.

- [B223]
Montesano, Phil. "A Black Pioneer's Trip to California." *Pacific Historian* 13(Winter 1969): 58-62.
- [B224]
Moody, Joseph Ledlie. "An 1849 Letter from California." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 13(March 1934): 84-85.
- [B225]
Morgan, Dale L., ed. "Letters by Forty-Niners, Written from the Great Salt Lake in 1849." *Western Humanities Review* 3(1949): 98-99.
- [B226]
Morgan, G.P. "The Emigrant Trail." *Overland Monthly and the Out West Magazine* 87(May 1929): 133-134.
- [B227]
Morse, Edwin Franklin. "The Story of a Gold Miner: Reminiscences of Edwin Franklin Morse." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 6(September 1927): 05-237.
- [B228]
Mothershead, Harmon. "River Town Rivalry for the Overland Trade." *Overland Journal* 7:2(1989): 14-23.
- [B229]
Muldrow, William, et al. "Articles of Agreement for an Expedition to California for Gold, 1849." *Missouri Historical Society Bulletin* 20:1(1963): 51-55.
- [B230]
Munkres, Robert L. "Crime on the Trail." *Overland Journal* 12(Fall 1994): 29-34.
- [B231]
Munkres, Robert L. "Devil's Gate." *Overland Journal* 7:1(1989): 2-18. (Wyoming pass)
- [B232]
Myres, Sandra L. "I Too Have Seen the Elephant: Women on the Overland Trails." *Overland Journal* 4(Fall 1986): 25-33.
- [B233]
Norton, L.A. "My Overland Trip to California in 1852." *Pony Express Courier* 1(September 1934): 10-11; (October 1934): 10-11; (December 1934): 6-7; (February 1935): 4-5.
- [B234]
Oehler, Helen Irving. "Nantucket to the Golden Gate in 1849: From Letters in the Winslow Collection." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 29(March 1950): 1-18; (June 1950): 167-172; (September 1950): 255-260.
- [B235]
Ogden, Annegret. "A Letter Home." *The Californians* 4(July-August 1986): 6-7.
- [B236]
Olch, Peter D. "Treading the Elephant's Tail: Medical Problems on the Overland Trails." *Overland Journal* 6:1(1988): 25-33.
- [B237]
Olmsted, Roger and Nancy Olmstead. "Letters of Gold." *American West* 13(May-June 1976): 13-19.
- [B238]
Paden, Irene D. "Facts About the Blazing of the Gold Trail, Including a Few Never Before Published." *Pacific Historical Review* 18(February 1949): 3-13.]
- [B239]
"Panama Star - August 25, 1849." *Pony Express* 12(November 1945): 6. (Newspaper Panama)
- [B240]
Pangborn, David Knapp. "A Journey From New York to San Francisco in 1850." *American Historical Review* 9(October 1903): 104-115. (Isthmus)
- [B241]
Parsons, William T. and Mary Schuler Heimberger. "Shuler Family Correspondence." *Pennsylvania Folklife* 29:3(1980): 98-113.
- [B242]

Payne, James A. "Saint Louis to San Francisco: Being an Account of a Journey Across the Plains in 1850, Together with My Experience in Steamboating on the California Rivers Until the Fall of 1853." *Pacific Historical Review* 9 (December 1940): 448-459.

[B243]

Perez-Venero, Alejandro. "The 'Forty-Niners Through Panama." *Journal of the West* 11(July 1972): 460-469.

[B244]

Pittman, Amos S. "The California and Australia Gold Rushes As Seen by Amos S. Pittman." Edited by Theresa Gay. *California Historical Society Quarterly* 30(March 1951): 15-37.

[B245]

Pope, James Sterling. "Still They Come: Wagon Wheels on Paddle Wheels to the Heads of the Oregon-California Trail." *Overland Journal* 6:2(1988): 2-12.

[B246]

Potter, James E. "Firearms on the Overland Trails." *Overland Journal* 9:1(1991): 2-12.

[B247]

Pownall, Joseph. "From Louisiana to Mariposa." Edited by Robert Glass Cleland. *Pacific Historical Review* 18(February 1949): 24-32.

[B248]

Pratelles, Vinton M. "Sufferings of the Overland Emigrants to California." *Overland Monthly*, second series 62(October 1913): 345-349.

[B249]

Pratt, Julius H. "Journey to the Promised Land." *American History Illustrated* 4:10(1970): 22-33.

[B250]

Ramsay, Alexander. "Alexander Ramsay's Gold Rush Diary of 1849." Edited by Merrill J. Mattes. *Pacific Historical Review* 18(November 1949): 437-468.

[B251]

Read, Georgia Willis. "Women and Children on the California Trail in the Gold Rush Years." *Missouri Historical Review* 39(1944-45).

[B252]

Reed, Sarah Pickwell. "Reminiscences of Sarah Pickwell Reed." *Pony Express* 16(September 1949): 6-8; (October 1949): 5-9, 13-16; (November 1949): 12-13; (November 1949): 12-13; (December 1949): 9-12.

[B253]

Reid, Bernard J. "Diary of Bernard J. Reid, 1850." *Pony Express Courier* 4(October 1937): 9-10.

[B254]

Remsburg, George J. "From Missouri to California by Water in 1849." *Pony Express Courier* 4(September 1937): 10.

[B255]

Remsburg, George J. "The Great Overland Trail in 1849." *Pony Express Courier* 3(February 1937): 14.

[B256]

Remsburg, George J. "The Tails of Two Trails." *Pony Express Courier* 1(March 1935): 1, 16.

[B257]

Ressler, Theodore C. "Across Iowa in 'Forty-Nine." *Palimpsest* 55:1(1974): 2-17.

[B258]

Revere, Joseph. "Letter from Joseph Revere, October 29, 1948." *Pacific Historian* 17(Fall 1973): 52-56. (Catholic Church)

[B259]

Rice, William B. "Early Freighting on the Salt Lake-San Bernardino Trail." *Pacific Historical Review* 11(March 1942): 73-80.

[B260]

Richardson, Katherine Wood. "The Gold Seekers: The Story of the LaGrange and the California Pioneers of New England." *Essex Institute Historical Collections* 115:2(1979): 73-122.

[B261]
Rieck, Richard L. "A Geography of Death on the Oregon-California Trail, 1840-1860." *Overland Journal* 9:1(1991): 13-21.

[B262]
Riley, Glenda. "Women on the Panama Trail to California, 1849-1869." *Pacific Historical Review* 55(November 1986): 531-548.

[B263]
Ritchie, Lydia Jaquette. "The Grave on the Lonely Plain. . ." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 1:4(1950): 50. (Poem)

[B264]
Robinson, John W. "Traders, Travelers, and Horsethieves on the Old Spanish Trail." *Overland Journal* 15(Summer 1997): 27-41.

[B265]
Robinson, Judith. "The Hearsts and the 'Real' Citizen Kane, Part 1: Letters from the West." *The Californians* 13(April 1996): 8-9, 50-53.

[B266]
Robinson, W.W. "On the Trails of '49." *Overland Monthly and the Out West Magazine* 86(July 1928): 209-210, 264, 266, 268.

[B267]
Rogers, James. "He Found Gold in Sacramento: The Gold Rush Letter of Rev. James Rogers." Edited by Marie Rogers Vail. *Golden Notes* 7(November 1960): 1-7.

[B268]
Rolfe, Frank. "Early Days Los Angeles: A Great Wagon Train Center." *Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly* 35(December 1953): 305-318.

[B269]
Root, Riley. "The Journal of Riley Root." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 10(December 1931): 396-406.

[B270]
Ross, Albert F. "Herman Frederick Ross." *Covered Wagon* (1950): 55-56. (Panama,1849)

[B271]
Rupp, Shann. "The Southern Route Experience to the Southern Mines." *Overland Journal* 15(Spring 1997): 4-17.

[B272]
"Rush of '49." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 1(December 1924): 10-35. (Around the Horn)

[B273]
Rushton, James H. "The Rushton-Norton Letters from the Gold Fields." *Pacific Historian* 7(May 1963): 75-78, 108.

[B274]
Ryan, John P. "Sonora Trail and Sonora Pass of 1853." *Pony Express* 22(January 1956): 10-12; (February 1956): 10-13.

[B275]
Rydell, Raymond A. "The California Clippers." *Pacific Historical Review* 18(February 1949): 70-83.

[B276]
_____. "The Cape Horn Route to California, 1849." *Pacific Historical Review* 17(May 1948): 149-163.

[B277]
Sacramento Pictorial Union. "Scenes From the Plains: From the Sacramento Pictorial Union, 1853." *Overland Journal* 2-6.

[B278]
Schrader, George R. "Oxtrain Days of 1854." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 2(Fall 1954): 1.

[B279]
_____. "Recollections of Mrs. John Thomas." *Siskiyou Historical Society Yearbook* 1(1950): 31-34. (Gold dust trails)

[B280]
Scott, Matthew. "Gold Rush Letters." *Pacific Historian* 6(November 1962): 161-178.

[B281]
Seaman, Harvey M. "Letter Written by Harvey M. Seaman from Stockton." *Pacific Historian* 21(Spring 1977): 21-28.

[B282]
"Seeking the Golden Fleece." *Overland Monthly* 11(September 1873): 226-233; (October 1873): 297-305. (1849 Diary); (November 1873): 417-421; December 1873): 539-547; 12(January 1874): 40-47; (February 1874): 156-163; (March 1874): 250-256.

[B283]
Serven, James Edsall. "The Ill-Fated '49er Wagon Train." *Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly* 42(March 1960): 29-40.

[B284]
Sessions, John. "Observations in California During 1855." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 5(March 1928): 8-29.

[B285]
Shepard, George. "O Wickedness, Where Is Thy Boundary?": The 1850 California Gold Rush Diary of George Shepard." *Overland Journal* 10(Winter 1992): 2-32.

[B285a]
Shields, Scott A. "Stay East Young Man: California Gold Rush Letter Sheets. *California History* 78:2(1999): 98-102.

[B286]
"Six Months in '49." *Overland Monthly* 14(April 1875): 316-329. (Steamship California)

[B287]
"Skinned Alive By Indians." *Pony Express Courier* 1(November 1934): 1. (Overland)

[B288]
Slawson, L.R. "To California on the Sarah Sands: Two Letters Written in 1850." Edited by Russell E. Bidlack. *California Historical Society Quarterly* 44(September 1965): 229-235.

[B289]
Smith, Ron. "Novelists and the Oregon-California Trails Experience." *Overland Journal* 4(Summer 1986): 46-52.

[B290]
Solberg, Winton U. "The Sabbath on the Overland Trail to California." *Overland Journal* 8:4(1990): 20-27.

[B291]
Solis-Cohen, J. "A California Pioneer: The Letters of Bernard Marks to Jacob Solis-Cohen." *Publications of the American Jewish Historical Society* 44:1(1954): 12-57.

[B292]
Soule, Andrew. "Memories of the Plains, 1854." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 2(Fall 1954): 8- 15.

[B293]
Stafford, E.K. "The Opening of the California Trails." *Grizzly Bear* 23(May 1918): 1-3, 18.

[B294]
Standard, Sister M. Colette. "The Sonora Migration to California, 1848-1856: A Study in Prejudice." *Southern California Quarterly* 58(Fall 1976): 333-358.

[B295]
Steele, Harriet. "Gold Rush Letters Copied From an Old Letter Book." *Pacific Historian* 8(February 1964): 43-52.

[B296]
Stein, Gary C. "Overland to California." *American History Illustrated* 12:2(1977): 26-36. (Trail diary of a 49er Isaac Harding Duval)

[B297]
Stewart, J.M. "Overland Trip to California in 1850." *Publications of the Historical Society of Southern California* 5(1900-1902): 176-185.

[B298]
Stowell, Levi. "Bound for the Land of Canaan, Ho!" Edited by Marco G. Thorne. *California Historical Society Quarterly* 27(March 1948): 33-50; (June 1948): 57-164; (September 1948): 259-266; (December 1948): 361-370; 28(March 1949): 57-68.

- [B299]
Supernowicz, Dana E. "Surmounting the Sierra: The Opening of the Johnson Cutoff Route, 1850-1855." *Overland Journal* 13(Winter 1995-1996): 11-20.
- [B300]
Swartzlow, Mrs. Carl. "The Noble Trail . . ." *Covered Wagon* (1957): 20-22. (Emigrant trail)
- [B301]
Terwilliger, Phoebe Hogeboom. "Diary of Phoebe Hogeboom Terwilliger." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 2(Fall 1954): 16-25; 4:6(1973): 1-88. (Overland)
- [B302]
Thurman, Melburn D. "Lone Elm, Kansas: The History of a Trail Campground." *Overland Journal* 4(Fall 1986): 42-53.
- [B303]
Tse, Chong-Chee. "A Chinese DeTocqueville: The Letters of Tse Chong-Chee." *The Californians* 8(July-August 1990): 53-55.
- [B304]
Turk, Henry W. "Place Names Along the Emigrant Trail." *Grizzly Bear* 55(February 1935): 5, 19; (March 1935): 2, 20.
- [B305]
Van Dyke, Walter. "Overland to Los Angeles, By the Salt Lake Route in 1849." *Publications of the Historical Society of Southern California* 3(1894): 76-83.
- [B306]
Vowell, Mrs. Raymond R. "Letter of Edwin Crockett - 1853 . . ." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 4:2(1969): 60-61, 65. (Yreka)
- [B307]
Wackman, Howard. "The Argonauts of Death Valley." *Grizzly Bear* 27(August 1920): 4, 9.
- [B308]
Wagner, Jacob. "Yreka in '52 . . . a Letter Written 98 Years Ago and Other Items." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 1:4(1950): 37-40, 49.
- [B309]
Walker, Margaret F. "' . . . Written Under Very Adverse Circumstances': The 'Awful Hard Work' of Chronicling the Westward Journey." *Overland Journal* 5(Summer 1997): 4-12.
- [B310]
Walsh, Henry L. "'Hallowed Were the Gold Rush Trails.'" *Covered Wagon* (1962): 7-10.
- [B311]
Ward, Charles T. "Reminiscences of Charles T. Ward." *Publication of the Society of California Pioneers* (1948): 14-22.
- [B312]
Wardwell, J.B. "The Recollections of J.B. Wardwell: A Pioneer of '50 Reminisces About His Adventures During the Gold Rush." *Chispa* 13(July-September 1973): 432-435; (October-December 1973): 437-442.
- [B313]
Waters, Lydia Miller. "Account of a Trip Across the Plains in 1855." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 6(June 1929): 58-79.
- [B314]
Watkins, George T., ed. "Letters from the Gold Country." *Overland Journal* 4(Fall 1986): 39-41.
- [B315]
Watkins, George T. "Overland Travel, 1846-1853: A Trip Through a Junkyard Sewer." *Overland Journal* 5(Fall 1987): 3-7. (Junk left on trail)
- [B316]
Watson, Jeanne H. "The Carson Emigrant Road." *Overland Journal* 4(Summer 1986): 4-12.
- [B317]
_____. "'Cult of Domesticity' Versus 'Real Womanhood' on the Overland Trails." *The Californians* 12:2(1995): 25-33.

- [B318]
_____. "A Laughing, Merry Group': Women Triumphant Over Travail on the Overland Trails." *The Californians* 12:2(1995): 10-19.
- [B319]
_____. "Women's Travails and Triumphs on the Overland Trails." *Overland Journal* 9(Winter 1991): 28-36.
- [B319a]
Weiss, Stephen Craig. "The John C. Fremont 1842, 1843-'44 Report and Map." *Journal of Government Information* 26:3(1999): 297-313.
- [B320]
Wells, Benjamin W. "Crossing the Isthmus in 1850." *Out West* 25(May 1907): 295- 301.
- [B321]
Wheat, Carl I. "The '49ers in Death Valley." *Pony Express* 16(November 1949): 3-7.
- [B322]
Wheat, Carl I. "The Forty-Niners in Death Valley (A Tentative Census)." *Quarterly of the Historical Society of the Southern California* 21(December 1939): 102-117.
- [B323]
Wheeler, Osgood Church. "Selected Letters of Osgood Church Wheeler." Edited by Sandford Fleming. *California Historical Society Quarterly* 27(March 1948): 9-18; (September 1948): 229-236; (December 1948): 301-309.
- [B324]
White, James W. "Great Expectations: The Business Correspondence of Gibbons & Lamot, Gold Rush Black Powder Merchants." *California Historical Quarterly* 55(Winter 1976): 290-305.
- [B325]
Williams, Burton J. "Overland to California in 1850: The Journal of Calvin Taylor." *Utah Historical Quarterly* 38:4(1970): 312-349.
- [B326]
Williams, Carol. "'My First Indian': Interaction Between Women and Indians on the Trail, 1845-1865." *Overland Journal* 4(Summer 1986): 13-18.
- [B327]
Williams, Henry F. "Recollections of Early California." *Publication of the Society of California Pioneers* (1945): 17-26. (1849)
- [B328]
Williams, Jacqueline. "India Rubber Kept Them Dry." *Overland Journal* 14(Spring 1996): 4-8.
- [B329]
Williamson, Hugh P. "One Who Went West." *Missouri Historical Review* 57:4(1963): 369-378.
- [B330]
Willis, Ira J.W. "The Ira J. Willis Guide to the Gold Mines." Edited by Irene D. Paden. *California Historical Society Quarterly* 32(September 1953): 192-207.
- [B331]
Woodhams, A. R. "A Trip to California in Early Days: Personal Reminiscences of A.R. Woodhams, One of the Few Remaining Pioneers of 1849." *Grizzly Bear* 28(November 1915): 6-7.
- [B332]
Woodward, Arthur. "Letter to a Gentleman in Missouri." *Pony Express Courier* 6(February 1940): 12.
- [B333]
Woods, Ralph Emerson. "The Saga of the Lone Grave." *Pony Express* 18(May 1952): 3, 12. (Nebraska 1952)
- [B334]
Wylly, Thomas S. "'Westward Ho - in '49': Memoirs of Captain Thomas S. Wylly." *Pacific Historian* 22(Spring 1978): 71-96; (Summer 1978): 120-144; (Fall 1978): 274-297; (Winter 1978): 327-352.
- [B335]
Wyman, Walker D. "California Emigrant Letters." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 24(March 1945): 17-46; (June 1945): 117-

138; (September 1945): 235-260; (December 1945): 343-364.

[B336]

_____. "The Outfitting Posts." *Pacific Historical Review* 18(February 1949): 14-23.

[B337]

Zenor, B.J. "By Covered Wagon to the Promised Land." *American West* 11(July 1974): 30-41.

[Back to Table of Contents](#)

[Library Catalog](#) | [Contact Us](#) | [Quick Links](#) | [What's New](#) | [Help](#)

This document is maintained by: [University Library Web Services](#)

Page updated: 06/13/2009



The Gold Rush of California: Chapter 3

by Robert LeRoy Santos
California State University, Stanislaus
Librarian
University Archivist
bsantos@csustan.edu

REVISED EDITION 2002

Alley-Cass Publications
2240 Nordic Way
Turlock, CA 95382

for
California State University, Stanislaus
Library/University Archive
Turlock, CA

PEOPLE

"On my arrival in Jackson, in the latter part of 1850, I built a log cabin. The first night I slept in it, I had company of three rats. During the night, I felt something cold moving across my feet and thought it was one of the rats getting friendly. In the morning I found a rattlesnake curled up in a corner of my cabin."

___The Autobiography of Charles Peters

[C1]
Acheson, Thomas J. "Lola Montez." *Pony Express* 12(August 1945): 1, 3-6.

[C2]
"Additional Light on Sutter: A Selection of Hitherto Unpublished Sutter Items." *Golden Notes* 14(January 1968): 1-12.

[C3]
Aiton, Arthur S. and J. Lloyd Meacham. "French Interest in California." *Grizzly Bear* 28(October 1921): 3, Supplement 1-2.

[C4]
Almqvist, Sten, John E. Norton, and H. Arnold Barton, transl. "Johan Fredrik Tengren: Soldier, Poet, Gold-Miner." *Swedish-American Historical Quarterly* 33:4(1982): 241-265.

[C4a]
"Amos Stearns Follow-up." *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* 44:2(2000): 42.

[C5]
Andersson, Niles. "Grandfather Was a Forty-Niner." *Western Pennsylvania History Magazine* 50(1): 33-50.

[C5a]
Apostol, Jane. "Augustin W. Hale: Hard-Luck Argonaut." *Southern California Quarterly* 82:2(2000): 145-168.

[C6]
_____. "Gold Rush Widow." *Pacific Historian* 28(Summer 1984): 49-55.

[C7]

_____. "Sylvester Allen Ballou: Argonaut in the Statehouse." *Pacific Historian* 27(Summer 1983): 52-63.

[C8]
Apperson, Orbell O. "The Sisson Story . . ." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 2(Fall 1954): 1-10.(Justin and Maria Sisson)

[C9]
Arbuckle, Clyde. "His Honor Judge William B. Almond." *Pony Express Courier* 9(June 1942): 3-4, 15-16; (July 1942): 3-4; (August 1942): 3-4, 9, 14; (September 1942): 5-6, 16; (October 1947): 5-6, 12, 14, 16; (November 1942): 6-7, 12. (San Francisco judge)

[C10]
Ault, Phillip H. "Pioneer Nancy Kelsey: 'Where My Husband Goes, I Go'." *The Californians* 9(March-April 1992): 32-41.

[C11]
Baird, Anne. "James Woods: A Stockton Pioneer." *Pacific Historian* 19(Summer 1975): 103-112.

[C12]
Baker, Doris Cooms. "Lola Montez in America." *Overland Monthly and the Out West Magazine* 91(November 1933): 149-150.

[C13]
Baker, Sima. "Dr. Robert Baylor Semple." *Wagon Wheels* 12(August 1963): 1-24. (President of Constitutional Convention)

[C14]
Bancroft, Anne. "Philip D. Armour: Placerville Merchant." *Pony Express Courier* 1(April 1935): 4.

[C15]
Bartley, Gertrude N. "The Scots of Table Mountain." *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* 35(Spring 1991): 16-17.

[C16]
Barnhart, John D. "A Virginia Steamboat Captain on the Sacramento." *Pacific Historical Review* 9(December 1940): 445-447.

[C17]
Barron, Beverly. "The Celestial Empire." *Chispa* 13(April-June 1974): 453-460.(About Chinese in the gold fields)

[C18]
Baur, John E. "Californians Elsewhere: The Golden State's Nineteenth-Century Citizens at Large." *Southern California Quarterly* 66(Summer 1984): 89-132.

[C19]
Beauchamp, Jean M. "The Higgins Murder Case." *Covered Wagon* (1970): 70-75. (Horsetown, David C. Goodwin murdered Alexander Higgins, 1855)

[C20]
Bean, Walton E. "James Warren and the Beginnings of Agricultural Institutions in California." *Pacific Historical Review* 13(December 1944): 361-375.

[C20a]
Begovich, Michael. "Serbianism: How It Motivated the Serbian Pioneers of the California Gold Rush." *East European Quarterly* 23(June 1989): 199-210.

[C20b]
Behnke, Marcia and Irene Rudisill. "Offspring of '49er Was First White Child Born at Cherokee." *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* 45:2(2001): 43.

[C21]
Bekeart, Philip Baldwin. "James Wilson Marshall: Discover of Gold." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 1(September 1924): 1-78.

[C22]
_____. "John W. Sutter." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 1(September 1924): 83-84.

[C23]
_____. "Marshall - The Gold Discoverer." *Pony Express Courier* 1(January 1935): 12-13.

[C24]

_____. "California Gunsmiths for Three Generations." *Pacific Historian* 10(Winter 1966): 4-14.

[C25]

Bellows, Mike Howe. "Joaquin Murieta at Moke Hill." *Pony Express* 16(July 1949): 13.

[C26]

Bennion, Sherilyn Cox. "Women Editors of California, 1854-1900." *Pacific Historian* 28(Fall 1984): 30-43.

[C27]

Bidwell, John. "Address of John Bidwell, Delivered on November 1, 1897, to the Members of the Society of California Pioneers." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 3(March 1926): 9-29.

[C28]

"Biography of Dr. Benjamin Shurtleff." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 4(June 1927): 64-82.

[C29]

"Biography of John Bidwell." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 3(March 1926): 30-45.

[C30]

Blackburn, George M. and Sherman L. Richards. "Unequal Opportunity on a Mining Frontier: The Role of Gender, Race, and Birthplace." *Pacific Historical Review* 62(February 1993): 19-38.

[C31]

Blew, Robert W. "The Californios and American Society." *The Californians* 3(May-June 1985): 14-18.

[C32]

Boden, Charles R. "The California Lawyer Who Became President of Republic." *Pony Express Courier* 5(June 1938): 3. (William Walker)

[C33]

Boessenecker, John. "Pio Linares: Californio Bandido." *The Californians* 5(November-December 1987): 34-44.

[C34]

Bolton, Marcene. "Stephen Return Hubbard." *Covered Wagon* (1971): 42-46. (From Ohio to Sutter's Fort, 1853)

[C35]

Boner, Hamilton. "The City of Paris." *Pony Express* 17(May 1950): 1-15. (San Francisco, French)

[C36]

_____. "The House of Breuner." *Pony Express* 17(October 1950): 1-13. (German furniture family)

[C37]

_____. "The House of Traung." *Pony Express* 13(July 1946): 3-11. (San Francisco family)

[C38]

_____. "In Days of Big Mike Goldwater." *Pony Express* 31(January 1965): 3-8; (February 1965): 8-10. (Tuolumne County)

[C39]

Bonestell, Louis H. "Louis H. Bonestell: An Autobiography." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 4(September 1927): 116-135.

[C40]

Bonsal, Stephen. "Edward Fitzgerald Beale: A California Pioneer." *Out West*, new series 4(August 1912): 81-93.

[C41]

Brereton, Roslyn. "The Glamorous Gold Rush: Great Stage Stars in California and Victoria in the 1850s." *Pacific Historian* 13(Summer 1969): 6-14.

[C42]

Bridwell, Mary. "A Pioneer Life Story . . ." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 4:2(1969): 3-4, 21. (John Neilson)

[C43]

"Brief Biography of James Mason." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 1(March 1924): 34-35. (Pioneer Miner)

[C44]

"Brief Biography of Willard Brigham Farwell." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 1(March 1924): 28-29. (Pioneer Miner)

[C45]

Bringhurst, Newell G. "Samuel Brannan and His Forgotten Years." *Southern California Quarterly* 79(Summer 1997): 139-160.

[C46]

_____. "Sam Brannan: Restless Pioneer and Dreamer." *The Californians* 5(September-October 1987): 18-19.

[C47]

Broderick, Freda. "The August Louie and Jose Rose Families." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 3:4(1961): 46-51. (Azorean pioneers)

[C48]

Brooks, Donna Kohn. "William Sullaway." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 5:4(1981): 28-34. (Around Horn, 1850)

[C49]

Broussard, Albert S. "Slavery in California Revisited: The Fate of a Kentucky Slave in Gold Rush California." *Pacific Historian* 29(Spring 1985): 17-21.

[C49a]

Brown, David. "Hinton Rowan Helper's *The Land of Gold* and the Evolution of Race Relations in California." *American Nineteenth Century History* 1:3(2000): 28-50.

[C50]

Brown, James S. "Prepare to Leave California." *Pony Express Courier* 2(July 1935): 10, 14-15. (Mormons)

[C51]

Browne, J. Ross. "Tribute to California's Builders." *Grizzly Bear* 35(September 1924): 20, 36, 40.

[C52]

Buckbee, Edna Bryan. "The 'Boys' Called Her 'Mammy' Pleasant." *Pony Express* 20(October 1953): 3-4, 10, 13-14. (Black woman San Francisco boarding house)

[C53]

_____. "Carson - Oydseus of the Southern Mines." *Pony Express* 13(May 1947): 3-6, 14. (John H. Carson)

[C54]

Buckbee, Edna Bryan. "'Chris' Lillie, First Pugilist of Southern Mines." *Pony Express* 16 (July 1949): 3.

[C55]

Bullough, William A. "Entrepreneurs and Urbanism on the California Mining Frontier: Frederick Walter and Weaverville, 1852-1868." *California History* 70(Summer 1991): 162-173.

[C55a]

Burich, Keith R. "Philip T. Tyson: 'The Jeremiah of the Gold Rush.'" *Southern California Quarterly* 79(1997): 409-430.

[C56]

Burnham, Alfonso Mason. "The Real Joaquin Murietta." *Overland Monthly and the Out West Magazine* 89(February 1931): 49-50.

[C57]

Bussert, Wendell. "Searles Tompkins." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 5:1(1978): 49-50. (From Iowa, overland, 1852)

[C58]

"Butte County U.S. Census 1850." *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* 6(Summer 1962): 4-32. (Pioneer names)

[C59]

Caesar, Clarence. "The Historical Demographics of Sacramento's Black Community, 1848-1900." *California History* 75(Fall 1996): 198-213.

[C60]

Cahill, Helen Kennedy. "Captain Weber and His Place in Early California History." *Pacific Historian* 20(Winter 1976): 425-460. (Stockton)

[C61]

Caldwell, Willard. "Andrew Jackson Caldwell." *Siskiyou* 6:4(1991): 109-112. (From Illinois, Panama, 1851)

[C62]

"California Indian Characteristics." *Overland Monthly* 14(April 1875): 297-309.

[C63]

Carter, John Denton. "George Kenyon Fitch: Pioneer California Journalist." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 20(December 1941): 328-340.

[C63a]

Chalmers, Claudine. "Francois, Lucienne, Rosalie: French Women-Adventurers in the Early Days of the California Gold Rush." *California History* 78(1999): 38-153, 213-214.

[C64]

_____. "The Lucky Frenchmen of the Yuba." *The Californians* 11:6(1994): 30-35.

[C65]

Chambers, John S. "General Sutter and His Fort." *Grizzly Bear* 21(September 1917): Supplement, 2, 17.

[C65a]

Chan, S. "A People of Exceptional Character: Ethnic Diversity, Nativism, Racism in the California Gold Rush." *California History* 79:2(2000): 44-85.

[C66]

Chan, Fee. "Early Chinese in Oroville." *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* (Winter1963): 8-17.

[C67]

Chaney, William A., ed. "A Louisiana Planter in the Gold Rush." *Louisiana History* 3:2(1962): 133-144.

[C68]

Chevalier, Euphrasie. "Interesting Stories of California's Gold Belt." Edited by George Dickenson. *Grizzly Bear* 6(April 1910): 5, 25.

[C69]

Chinard, Gilbert. "When the French Came to California: An Introductory Essay." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 22(1943).

[C70]

"Chinese Chronicles of Shasta County." *Covered Wagon* (1985): 53-68.

[C71]

"The Chinese in California." *Pony Express* 34(May 1968): 3-7.

[C72]

"The Chinese in the Mines." *The Quarterly of the Tuolumne County Historical Society* 8(July-September 1968): 252. (Letter from the San Joaquin Republican)

[C73]

Clar, C. Raymond. "Pioneer Among the Argonauts." *Pacific Historian* 5(November 1961): 144-155; 6(February 1962): 13-19, 49; 6(May 1962): 57-64, 86; (August 1962): 111-121.

[C74]

Clingan, Forest Melrose. "The Last Adventure of a California Pioneer: William Robert Garner." *The Californians* 10(September-October 1992): 40-47.

[C75]

Cloud, A.J. "Leaves From Early California History: John A. Sutter and Sutter's Fort." *Overland Monthly*, second series 74(June 1922): 19-23.

[C76]

"The Code Duello': Judge O.P. Stidger Meets Col. Richard Rust." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 5(June 1928): 76-83. (Sutter Co. 1853)

[C77]

Cogswell, Moses Pearson. "San Francisco in August, 1849." *Pacific Historian* 10(Summer 1966): 12-18.

[C77a]

Coleman, William R. "This Emperor Did Wear Clothes." Manuscripts 49(1997): 5-13. (Joshua A. Norton of San Francisco)

[C78]

"Colonel Edward Dickinson Baker, 1811-1861." Pony Express 22(April 1956): 1- 10. (California politician)

[C79]

Comstock, David A. "Proper Women at the Mine: Life at Nevada City in the 1850s." Pacific Historian 28(Fall 1984): 65-73.

[C80]

Conmy, Peter T. "Christmastide in California: 1846-49 With Walter Colton, Alcade of Monterey and Chaplain United States Navy." Grizzly Bear 68(December 1941): 3.

[C81]

_____. "Emperor Norton, 1819-1880." Grizzly Bear 56(November 1935): 3. (San Francisco 1850s)

[C82]

_____. "General Sutter and the Admission of California to the Union." Grizzly Bear 64(September 1939): 4.

[C83]

_____. "General Sutter and the Beginnings of Sacramento." Grizzly Bear 63(January 1939): 3.

[C84]

_____. "General Sutter and the Indians." Grizzly Bear 63(March 1939): 3.

[C85]

_____. "General Sutter and the Mormons." Grizzly Bear 63(April 1939): 3, 7.

[C86]

_____. "General Sutter's Claims and Courts." Grizzly Bear 64(April 1939): 4.

[C87]

Cook, Sherburne F. "The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization, Part III: The American Invasion, 1848-1870." Ibero-Americana 23(1943).

[C88]

Cool, Peter Y. "Goodness Gold, and God: The California Mining Career of Peter Y. Cool, 1851-52, a Journal." Pacific Historian 10(Summer 1966): 19-42.

[C89]

Coray, Michael S. "Negro and Mulatto in the Pacific West, 1850-1860: Changing Patterns of Black Population Growth." Pacific Historian 29(Winter 1985): 18-27.

[C90]

Corcoran, May S. "Robber Joaquin As Seen in Statues of California, Legislative Journals and By One Living Ranger." Grizzly Bear 28(June 1921): 4.

[C91]

Cosgrave, James F. "William Curtis, Pioneer Merchant." Noticias de Puerto de Monterey 2(March 1958): 1-76.

[C91a]

Crandell, John. "The Life and Times of Thomas J. White, M.D." Southern California Quarterly 79:2(1997): 161-170.

[C92]

"'Crazy Judah,' The Story of T.D. Judah, Railroad Builder." Golden Notes 7(January 1961): 1-8.

[C93]

Crebbin, Helen Rohrer. "The Rohrer Family." Siskiyou Pioneer 6:1(1988): 1-3. (Overland, 1850)

[C94]

Cross, R.H. "California's Forgotten Graves." Wagon Wheels (1944): 30-33. History and law)

[C94a]

Curry, Arlene. "Quest for Gold at Long's Bar." Butte County Historical Society Diggin's 45:4(2001): 67. (Alphonso Boone)

[C95]

Dana, Julian. "The Army That Marched on Hangtown." *Pony Express Courier* 2(November 1935): 1, 8.

[C96]

_____. "Father of the Fort." *Pony Express Courier* 1(January 1935): 4-5. (Sutter)

[C97]

_____. "The Great Fires of San Francisco." *Pony Express Courier* 2(July 1935): 1, 12.

[C98]

_____. "Norton I, Emperor of the United States." *Pony Express Courier* 2(August 1935): 11, 14.

[C99]

_____. "Sutter the Man." *Pony Express Courier* 3(June 1936): 8.

[C100]

Dart, Dennis M. "Sacramento Squatter Riot of August 14, 1850." *Pacific Historian* 24(Summer 1980): 159-167.

[C101]

"Days of Gold: California Housekeeping in 1849." *Land of Sunshine* 13(July 1900): 108-112. (Methodist Rev. William Taylor, San Francisco)

[C102]

De Ferrari, Carlo M. "The Ethnic Argonauts." *Chispa* 17(January-March 1978): 585-591.

[C103]

_____. "The Maine Boys: A Sketch of Columbia's Pioneer Hildreth Brothers." *Chispa* 26(October-December 1986): 874-877.

[C104]

Dean, R.G. "Early-Life in the Mines." *Grizzly Bear* 23(August 1918): 12-13.

[C105]

_____. "Life on the San Joaquin West Side, '52 to '54." *Grizzly Bear* 25(October 1919): 7, 19; (November 1919): 6-7; (December 1919): 11; 26(January 1920): 1-2.

[C106]

DeBerry, Drue L. "Gold Rush California: The Roots of a Regional Ethos." *Pacific Historian* 14(Summer 1970): 35-49.

[C107]

Delepine, Alphonse Antoine. "Among an Eminently Warlike People': Tales of a French Argonaut." *The Californians* 6(July-August): 16-25; (September-October 1988): 48-57.

[C108]

_____. "'The Best Is to Come with Nothing . . .'" *The Californians* 6(July-August 1988): 14-15, 56-57.

[C109]

Delgado, James P. "Juan Pablo Bernal: California Pioneer." *Pacific Historian* 23(Fall 1979): 50-62.

[C110]

Denny, Karl V. and David C. Denny. "Pioneer Entrepreneur of Scott Valley." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 2:8(1956): 9-13. (A.H. Denny)

[C111]

Derezynski, Daniel T. "Polish Settlers." *Pacific Historian* 23(Summer 1979): 29-36.

[C112]

Dillon, Richard H. "J. Ross Browne and the Corruptible West." *American West* 2:2(1965): 37-45.

[C113]

_____. "Kanaka Colonies in California." *Pacific Historical Review* 24(February 1955): 17-23. (Hawaiians)

[C114]

_____. "Visionary and Victim: Captain John Augustus Sutter." *American West* 17(May-June 1980): 55-59.

[C115]

Drury, Clifford M. "Walter Colton, Chaplain and Alcade." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 35(June 1956): 96-117.

[C116]
DuFault, David V. "The Chinese in the Mining Camps of California: 1848-1870." *Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly* 41(June 1959): 155- 170.

[C117]
Early, Mabel Dorn. "Black Knight of Zayante." *Pony Express* 20(November 1953): 1-13. (Harry Love captures Murietta)

[C118]
Eaton, Edna Behrens. "Charles Camden and the Camden Toll Road." *Covered Wagon* (1960): 8-13. (Shasta County)

[C119]
_____. "Charles Camden and Tower House." *Covered Wagon* (1970): 65-69. (From New York, around Horn, 1849, built 1851)

[C120]
Edwards, Malcolm. "The War of Complexional Distinction: Blacks in the Gold Rush: California & British Columbia." *California Historical Quarterly* 56(Spring 1977): 34-45.

[C121]
Ellison, William. "The Federal Indian Policy in California, 1846-1860." *Mississippi Valley Historical Review* 9(June 1922): 37-67.

[C122]
Evans, E. Raymond. "Following the Rainbow: The Cherokees in the California Gold Fields." *Journal of Cherokee Studies* 2:1(1977): 170-175.

[C123]
Fairchild, Frances. "Caleb Devine's Retribution." *Grizzly Bear* 50(October 1932): 5, 23. (Gold in El Dorado County)

[C124]
_____. "Facts About James Wilson Marshall." *Pony Express Courier* 2(January 1936): 4-5.

[C125]
_____. "James Wilson Marshall and His Gold." *Grizzly Bear* 53(January 1934): 4-5. (Has picture of cabin and blacksmith shop)

[C126]
Ferris, Joel E. "Hiram Gano Ferris . . . Pioneer Days in Illinois and California." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 1:5(1951): 20-25; 2:1(1951): 21-26; 2(Fall 1952): 14-20. (Overland)

[C126a]
Finley, Carmen J. "The McFarlings: From Virginia to the California Gold Rush." *Virginia Genealogist* 44:1(2000): 3; 44:2(2000): 131; 44:3(2000): 186.

[C127]
Fischer, Christiane. "Women in California in the Early 1850s." *Southern California Quarterly* 60(Fall 1978): 231-254.

[C128]
Forrest, Earle R. "Enos L. Chrisman - '49er." *Pony Express* 12(June 1945): 7, 12; (July 1945): 7, 10.

[C128a]
Foucrier, Annick. "Le Voyage en Californie de Pierre Vignes, de Beguey, Gironde (1843-1851)." *Annales du Midi (France)* 106(1994): 203-228.

[C129]
Francis, J.D. "Building the Fort With Captain Sutter." *California History Nugget* 3(October-November 1930): 83-91.

[C130]
_____. "Walter Colton, American Alcalde of Monterey." *California History Nugget* 3(October-November 1930): 97-102.

[C131]
Freeman, Christine. "1827 - Aaron Augustus Sargent - 1887: Nevada County's International Citizen." *Nevada County Historical Society Bulletin* 32(July 1978): 13-21. (From Massachusetts, overland, 1852)

[C132]

Freeman, Leslie J. "Biography of James Harrison Miller." *Pony Express* 20(May 1954): 3-5. (Shasta County)

[C133]
Friman, Axel. "Two Swedes in the California Goldfields: Allvar Kullgren and Carl August Modh." *Swedish-American Historical Quarterly* 34:2(1983): 102-130.

[C134]
Frisbie, Mabel Moore. "Friends and Neighbors: We Were All Foreigners in French Gulch." *Covered Wagon* (1949): 8-10.

[C135]
"Fritz Boehmer." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 4(June 1927): 86-103. (German Around the Horn)

[C136]
Fritz, Christian G. "Judge Ogden Hoffman and the Northern District of California." *Western Legal History* 1(Winter-Spring 1988): 99-110.

[C137]
Galvin, Lynn. "Cloudwoman: The Life of Olive Oatman, an Old California Indian Captive." *The Californians* 13(April 1996): 10-19.

[C138]
Gates, Paul W. "California's Embattled Settlers." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 41(June 1962): 99-130.

[C139]
_____. "The Fremont-Jones Scramble for California Land Claims." *Southern California Quarterly* 56(Spring 1974): 13-44.

[C140]
_____. "The Land Business of Thomas O. Larkin." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 54(Fall 1975): 323-344.

[C141]
Gibson, Bernice. "Pioneer Women." *Sutter County Historical Society News Bulletin* 2(January 1960): 5-13. (Short biographies)

[C142]
Giffen, Guy J. "California's Number on Bandit." *Pony Express Courier* 4(August 1937): 6. (About Jack Powers)

[C143]
_____. "Who Killed Murrieta?" *Pony Express Courier* 4(November 1937): 7.

[C144]
Gilbert, Benjamin Franklin. "Hinton Rowan Helper on the Land of Gold." *Journal of the West* 12(October 1973): 521-562. (Northern Carolinian writer)

[C145]
Gill, Donald. "The Duelling Doctors of Stockton." *Pacific Historian* 25(Spring 1981): 52-58.

[C146]
Goodrich, James W. "Profit, Philanthropy and Politics: William Waldo's California Years, 1850-1853." *Southern California Quarterly* 58(Fall 1976): 359-379.

[C147]
Gorsuch, Joan Cunningham. "Twice to the Mines: The Story of Addick Meentzen." *Chispa* 15(October-December 1975): 509-514.

[C148]
"Granville P. Swift." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 8(December 1931): 266-267. (Miner 1847-1849)

[C149]
Green, Donald R. "Marshall Monument Site Improved by State." *Grizzly Bear* 24(November 1918): 5.

[C150]
Green, Laura J. "Life Story of Mansell Lee . . ." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 1:5(1951): 9-14, 19. (Overland)

[C151]
Greelis, Don K. "The First New York Volunteers in California." *Pacific Historian* 8(August 1964): 141-146.

[C152]

Gregg, Kate L. "Boonslickers in the Gold Rush to California.." Missouri Historical Review 41(1947).

[C153]

_____. "Missourians in the Gold Rush." Missouri Historical Review 39(1945).

[C153a]

Griffith, Barbara J. "All the Lovely Sisterhood: The Ladies of the Theater in the California Gold Rush." Journal of the West 37(1998): 7-10.

[C154]

Griswold, Robert L. "Apart But Not Adrift: Wives, Divorce, and Independence in California, 1850-1890." Pacific Historical Review 49(May 1980): 265-283.

[C155]

Grossman, Lewis. "John C. Fremont, Mariposa, and the Collision of Mexican and American Law." Western Legal History 6(Winter-Spring 1993): 16-50.

[C156]

Grout, Harriet Ogburn. "The Story of the Langdons and Osburns." Covered Wagon (1960): 26-27. (From North Carolina, Panama, 1852, Shasta County)

[C157]

Guinn, J.M. "The Poetry of the Argonauts." Publications of the Historical Society of Southern California 5(1900-1902): 217-227

[C158]

Gullard, Pamela and Nancy Lund. "Up and Down Life of Sarah Wallis." The Californians 11:5(1994): 22.

[C159]

Gunther, Le Roy H. "Pilgrimage to Maj. Savage Monument." Pony Express 26(December 1959): 3-6. (James Savage Indian agent and trading post Madera)

[C160]

Gunther, Le Roy H. "The Story of the Lundy Family." Pony Express 22(March 1956): 5-8. (Mono County)

[C161]

Haas, John B. "John B. Haas . . . Pioneer: Autobiography." Pony Express Courier 5(June 1938): 7-10; (July 1938): 7-10; (August 1938): 7-13; (September 1938): 7-10; (October 1938): 7-10; (November 1938): 7-10; (December 1938): 5-6, 11-12; (January 1939): 7-10; (February 1939): 7-10; (March 1939): 7-10; (May 1939): 7-10; 6(June 1939): 7-10; (July 1939): 7-10.

[C162]

Haas, Robert Bartlett and Peter Assion. "Charles Haas: A Baden '48er in California." Pacific Historian 26(Fall 1982): 1-21; (Winter 1982): 38-57. (Germans)

[C163]

Hagemann, Herbert L. "Juan Pablo Bernal." Pacific Historian 8(November 1964): 180-191.

[C164]

Haggerty, Timothy J. "The San Francisco Gentleman." California History 65(June 1986): 96- 103.

[C165]

Haine, J.J.F. "A Belgian in the Gold Rush: California Indians." California Historical Society Quarterly 38(June 1959): 141-155.

[C166]

Hale, Duane. "California's First Mining Frontier and Its Influence on the Settlement of That Area." Journal of the West 18(January 1979): 14-21. (Los Angeles Early)

[C167]

Hall, Howard Watrous. "The Gold Hunters." Overland Monthly, second series 47(March 1906): 264. (Poem)

[C168]

Hamlin, H. "California's John Studebaker." Pony Express 20(December 1953): 1- 13.

[C169]

_____. "Haas Brothers Founded a Century Ago." Pony Express 18(December 1951): 1-13. (San Francisco merchants)

- [C170]
_____. "The House of Breuner." *Pony Express* 23(October 1956): 1-10. (John Breuner furniture merchant)
- [C171]
_____. "Levi Strauss - California Pioneer." *Pony Express* 17(December 1950): 1-15.
- [C172]
_____. "Redington, Holden & Almy to California in 1849." *Pony Express* 24(September 1957): 3-5, 12. (San Francisco merchants)
- [C173]
_____. "Sam Brannan - Great Man of History." *Pony Express* 13(December 1946): 1-4, 13.
- [C174]
_____. "Snowshoe Thomson of the High Sierra." *Pony Express* 26(January 1960): 3-5.
- [C175]
Hardeman, Nicholas P. "Sketches of Dr. Glen Own Hardeman: California Gold Rush Physician." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 47(March 1968): 41-71.
- [C176]
Hargis, Donald S. "Women's Rights: California 1849." *Historical Society of Southern California* 37(December 1955): 320-334.
- [C177]
Harrigan, Vivian Weldon. "Pioneers of Redding: John M. Estes, Lisa Tourot, Haliburton W. Weldon." *Covered Wagon* (1988): 37-44.
- [C178]
Harris, Dennis E. "The California Census of 1852: A Note of Caution and Encouragement." *Pacific Historian* 28(Summer 1984): 58-64.
- [C179]
Heacock, Ada Gilman. "Mrs. Margaret Elizabeth Lawrey - Pioneer Woman of California: A Biographical Sketch." *Overland Monthly, second series* 68(December 1916): 416-419.
- [C180]
Heite, Edward F. "Extra Billy Smith." *Virginia Cavalcade* 15:3(1966): 5-13.
- [C181]
Hemsted, Phil. "Legends of Shasta County." *Covered Wagon* (1964): 3-11. (Chinese)
- [C182]
Herzog, Charles. "Recollection of Lotta Crabtree." *Siskiyou County Historical Society Yearbook* 1(1946): 13-14.
- [C183]
Hill, James D. "The Early Mining Camp in American Life." *Pacific Historical Review* 1(September 1932): 295-311.
- [C183a]
"History Alive! A Chautauqua for California." *Humanities* 19:1(1998): 42. (Living history performers of Gold Rush characters)
- [C184]
Hooper, George. "Stevenson's Regiment, Gold Rush Pioneers." *Las Calaveras* 43(April 1995): 34-37.
- [C185]
Holden, E.D. "Erastus Saurin Holden, '49er." *Pony Express* 12(November 1945): 1, 3-4.
- [C185a]
Holden, William. "The Rise and Fall of 'Captain' John Sutter." *American History* 32:6(1998): 30-34, 64, 66.
- [C186]
Hollenbeck, Edna R. "Trees and Graves Mark Site of Canon House." *Covered Wagon* (1966): 40-42. (Frederick McIntosh, 1853, Colusa County)
- [C187]

Holliday, J.S. "The Influence of the Family on the California Gold Rush." Proceedings of the 3rd Annual Meeting of the Conference of California Historical Societies, Held in San Diego, 20-22 June 1957, edited by Richard Coke Wood, 157-169. Stockton, CA: College of the Pacific, 1957.

[C188]
Holmquist, Linnea. "The Shurtleff Mansion." Covered Wagon (1964): 26-29. (Dr. Benjamin Shurtleff, Shasta County)

[C189]
Houston, A.W. "Chinese Gold Diggers." Covered Wagon (1976): 27-28. (Shasta County)

[C189a]
Houston, Alan Fraser. "Cadwalader Ringgold, U.S. Navy: Gold Rush Surveyor of San Francisco Bay and Waters to Sacramento, 1849-1850." California History 79:4(2000): 208-221.

[C190]
Hoxie, Frances Alida. "Connecticut's Forty-Niners." Western Historical Quarterly 5:1 (1974): 17-28.

[C191]
Hoy, William. "Moy Jin Min: Chinese Pioneer." Pony Express Courier 3(August 1936): 11, 16.

[C192]
Hudson, Lynn M. "A New Look, or 'I'm Not Mammy to Everybody in California': Mary Ellen Pleasant, a Black Entrepreneur." Journal of the West 32(July 1993): 35-40.

[C193]
Huerta, Father Alberto. "Joaquine Murieta: California's Literary Archetype." The Californians 5(November-December 1987): 46-50.

[C194]
Hume, Charles V. "The Gold Rush Actor: His Fortunes and Misfortunes in the Mining Camps." American West 9(May 1972): 14-19.

[C195]
Hunsaker, William J. "Lansford Warren Hastings: Empire Dreamer and California Pioneer." Grizzly Bear 46(May 1930): 14-15, 68-70.

[C196]
Hunt, Rockwell D. "Some Pioneers I Have Known." Quarterly of the Historical Society of Southern California 30(December 1948): 285-302.

[C197]
_____. "Wonderful Pioneer: Cornelius Cole." Grizzly Bear 31(October 1922): 4, 28.

[C198]
Hunt, Thomas H. "Anatomy of a Massacre: Bloody Point, 1852." Overland Journal 7:3(1989): 2-25. (Tule Lake, CA)

[C199]
Hutchings, James Mason. "The Miner's Ten Commandments." Society of California Pioneers Quarterly 1(March 1924): 35-39.

[C200]
Hyde, Leslie Daggett. "The John Daggett Story . . ." Siskiyou Pioneer 1:5(1951): 1-8. (Around the Horn)

[C201]
"Interview With Martha Bidwell Greene." Covered Wagon (1971): 47-49. (From Wisconsin, 1852, Shasta County)

[C202]
Isetti, Ronald. "Lola Montez in Grass Valley." Pacific Historian 4(May 1960): 34-47.

[C203]
Jackson, Samuel C. "The Sam Jacksons." Siskiyou Pioneer 6:4(1991): 16-19. (From Ohio, Panama, 1852)

[C204]
Jackson, W. Turrentine. "Lewis Richard Price, British Mining Entrepreneur and Traveler in California." Pacific Historical Review 29(November 1960): 331-348.

[C205]

Jarvis, Clarence E. "Sutter and His Fort." *Grizzly Bear* 34(May 1924): 12, 14.

[C206]

"John A. Sutter." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 5(March 1928): 38-53; (June 1928): 84-102.

[C207]

"John Mohler Studebaker." *Pony Express Courier* 6(August 1939): 1-4, 6.

[C208]

"John Shertzer Hittell, 1825-1901." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 2(March 1925): 19-43.

[C209]

Johnson, David A. "The Courts and the Comstock Lode: The Travail of John Wesley North." *Pacific Historian* 27(Summer 1983): 31-46.

[C209a]

Johnson, Susan. "'My Own Private Life': Toward a History of Desire in Gold Rush California." *California History* 79:2(2000): 316-346.

[C210]

Johnstone, Bertha Bass "The Bass Family of Shasta County." *Covered Wagon* (1975): 33-42, 70. (John Stephen Bass, from Missouri, overland, 1851)

[C211]

Jones, MaryEllen. "Governor Waterman's Butte County Years." *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* 13(Spring 1969): 3-9. (Robert W. Waterman, overland, 1850)

[C212]

Jones, Pat. "Simmon Pena Storms - Right Man, Wrong Time." *The Californians* 6(November-December 1988): 33-37. (Grass Valley)

[C213]

Jordan, Rudolf. "Rudolf Jordan: An Autobiography." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 4(December 1927): 174-201.

[C214]

"Joseph Boston . . . Merchant of Monterey." *Noticias del Puerto de Monterey* 14(September 1970): 19-23. (1849-1854)

[C215]

Joy, Emmett P. "Mother Lode Indian Chiefs in 1849-50." *Grizzly Bear* 79(October 1947): 4.

[C216]

Kahn, Edgar M. "Judah Philip Benjamin in California." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 47(June 1968): 157-173.

[C217]

Kallenberger, W.W. "The French in Nevada County's Early History." *Nevada County Historical Society* 8(March 1954): 1-3.

[C218]

Kelley, Margaret A. "Marshall, As I Knew Him." *Pony Express Courier* 1(January 1935): 28.

[C219]

Kenny, William Robert. "Mexican-American Conflict on the Mining Frontier." *Journal of the West* 6(October 1967): 582-592.

[C220]

_____. "Nativism in the Southern Mining Region of California." *Journal of the West* 12(January 1973): 126-138.

[C220a]

"Kentuckians Head to California for the Gold Rush." *Traces* 27:1(1999): 15.

[C221]

Kirchhoff, Theodor. "Norton the First: Emperor of the United States and Protector of Mexico." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 5(December 1928): 205-212.

[C221a]

Klein, Isla Jean. "James L. Keefer, Butte County Pioneer." *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* 43:1(1999): 5.

[C222]

Klotz, William F. "Rudolph Klotz and His Family in Shasta County . . ." Covered Wagon (1958): 37-38. (From Prussia, New York, St. Louis, around Horn, 1853)

[C223]

Knoche, Herman. "Also Pioneers." Society of California Pioneers Quarterly 6(December 1929): 175-181. (Scientists)

[C224]

Koenig, George. "In Search of a Man Named Smith." The Californians 2(November-December 1984): 36-40. (Overland)

[C225]

Kowalewski, Michael. "Imagining the California Gold Rush: The Visual and Verbal Legacy." California History 71(Spring 1992): 60-73.

[C226]

Krieder, Samuel Lanner. "Volney Erskine Howard: California Pioneer." Quarterly of the Historical Society of Southern California 31(March- June 1949): 119-134.

[C227]

Kuner, George Albrecht Ferdinand. "Autobiography of George Albrecht Ferdinand Kuner." Publication of the Society of California Pioneers (1943): 25-27.

[C228]

La Bourdette, Lucille G. "Will Semple Green 'Father of Irrigation'." Wagon Wheels 16(June 1966): 1-16. (From Kentucky, Panama, 1849, Colusa County)

[C228a]

Lague, Jim and Leona Wilson. " The Bendle Family of Bidwell Bar." Butte County Historical Society Diggin's 45:1(2001): 13.

[C229]

Lamar, Howard R. "John Augustus Sutter, Wilderness Entrepreneur." California History 73(Summer 1994): 98-114.

[C230]

Lamson, Bereniece. "The Frenchmen's Dream." Pacific Historian 22(Fall 1978): 253-261.

[C231]

"Langley & Michaels of California." Pony Express 24(September 1957): 9-16. (San Francisco pharmacy)

[C232]

Lapp, Rudolph M. "Negro Rights Activities in Gold Rush California." California Historical Society Quarterly 45(1966): 3-20.

[C233]

Latta, Frank L. "Murrieta Rides Again." Pony Express 29(June 1962): 1-4; (July 1962): 1-4; (September 1962): 6-7; (March 1963): 3-4; (June 1963): 5-7; 30(January 1964): 1-10.

[C234]

_____. "Sold on Murrieta." Pony Express 29(August 1962): 3-4.

[C235]

Leduc, Edward Barnaby. "Joseph Barnaby Leduc." Siskiyou Pioneer 5:1(1978): 56-59. (From Montreal, overland, 1850)

[C236]

Lee, Hector H. "The Reverberant Joaquin Murieta in California Legendry." Pacific Historian 25(Fall 1981): 38-47.

[C237]

Lemmon, Vincent. "A California Miner." Grizzly Bear 55(March 1935): 4, 20.

[C237a]

Lenoff, James. "Forgotten Argonaut Played Helpful Role in Gold Rush of '49." Butte County Historical Society Diggin's 43:1(1999): 3. (Baptiste Ruelle)

[C238]

Lenhoff, James. "Gold Rush Manor Is Saved." Butte County Historical Society Diggin's 6(Winter 1962): 3-4. (Oroville-Lott Manor)

[C239]

_____. "The Story of Elijah Merchant: Founder of Butte County's First Church at Forbestown in 1853." Butte County Historical

Society Diggin's 3(Fall 1959): 15-16.

[C239a]
_____. "Surprising Bid for Historic Painting Revives Memory of Pioneer Artist, Journalist." Butte County Historical Society Diggin's 42:1(1998): 18. (Henry Mighels)

[C239b]
_____ and John Augustine Washington. "Washington Family Descendent Was Among Goldseekers to Butte County in 1849." Butte County Historical Society Diggin's 45:2(2001): 27.

[C240]
Leuteneker, Sibyl L. "California's Pioneer Sister." Nevada County Historical Society 22(March 1968): 1-3. (Catholic nun Mother Francis Bridgeman, Ireland, 1854)

[C241]
Levinson, Robert E. "The History of the Jews of Grass Valley, Nevada City and Vicinity." Nevada County Historical Society 25(July 1971): 1-8.

[C241a]
Levy, JoAnn. "Forgotten Forty-Niners." American History Illustrated 26(January 1992): 38-49.

[C242]
Levy, JoAnn. "We Were Forty-Niners, Too! Women in the California Gold Rush." Overland Journal 6:3(1988): 29-34.

[C243]
Ley, Wilda Trivelpiece. "The Deters." Siskiyou Pioneer 6:1(1988): 41-44. (From Pennsylvania, overland, 1850)

[C244]
"Life of James Lick." Society of California Pioneers Quarterly 1(June 1924): 5-14. (San Francisco)

[C245]
Livingston, Robert D. "Sacramento's First Bankers." Golden Notes 30(Winter 1984): 1-6.

[C246]
"Lloyd Tevis - 1824-1899: Wells Fargo & Co.'s Famous President." Pony Express 26(July 1960): 4.

[C247]
Locke, Dean Jewett. "Episode 15: The Storekeeper Attached." The Californians 7(November-December 1989): 56-57.

[C248]
"Lola Montez, Countess of Landsfeldt." Pony Express Courier 2(October 1935): 10, 13.

[C249]
Lopez, Carlos U. "The Chilenos in the California Gold Rush." The Californians 6(March-April 1988): 28-33.

[C250]
Lopez, Olive. "Gold Discoverer Honored." Grizzly Bear 46(April 1930): 10-11. (Los Angeles 1842)

[C251]
Lothrop, Gloria. "True Grit and Triumph of Juliette Brier." The Californians 2(November-December 1984): 31-35.

[C252]
_____. "Women Pioneers & the California Landscape." The Californians 4(May-June 1986): 16-23.

[C252a]
Lott, Charles F. "The Way I Remember Butte County." Butte County Historical Society Diggin's 43:2(1999): 27.

[C253]
"Lucias Fairchild." Siskiyou Pioneer 5:1(1978): 10-17. (From Wisconsin, 1848)

[C254]
Lundquist, Dorothy W. "The Sissons." Siskiyou Pioneer 5:4(1981): 35-39. (From New York, around Horn, 1850)

[C254a]

"Lure of Gold." *Smithsonian* 28(January 1998): 82. (Gold Rush photos)

[C255]

"Lying Jim' Townsend - 1823-1900: Pilot, Miner, Story Teller, Newspaper Editor and Literary Genius." *Pony Express* 22(May 1956): 1-7.

[C256]

Lyman, George D. "Victor J. Fourgeaud, M.D.: Second Physician and Surgeon in San Francisco, Writer of California's First Promotion Literature." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society* 11(June 1932): 138-149.

[C257]

Lyman, Stanford M. "Conflict and Web of Group Affiliation in San Francisco's Chinatown, 1850-1910." *Pacific Historical Review* 43(November 1974): 473-499.

[C258]

Madsen, Brigham D. "The Colony Guard to California in '49." *Utah Historical Quarterly* 51:1(1983): 5-29.

[C259]

"The Man Who Named Shasta City." *Covered Wagon* (1954): 5. (Armstead C. Brown, 1850)

[C260]

Mann, Ralph. "The Decade After the Gold Rush: Social Structure in Grass Valley and Nevada City, California." *Pacific Historical Review* 41(November 1972): 484-504.

[C261]

Martin-Derrickson, Frances Ada. "A Short Biography of the Azariah Martin Family." *Pony Express Courier* 7(February 1941): 5, 11; (March 1941): 5, 11.

[C262]

Masson, Marcelle. "Captain Bradford Ripley Allen . . ." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 2(Spring 1954): 64-68. (Indian battle)

[C263]

McCann, Phillip. "Sacramento's Unknown Bandit of the Roaring Fifties." *Pony Express* 23(October 1956): 12-16; (November 1956): 3-6. (Tom Bell)

[C264]

McCauley, James. "The Miner of 1849 and His Dreams of Wealth." *Grizzly Bear* 6(April 1910): 3.

[C265]

McDonald, Lois H. "William Chambers Hendricks." *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* 37(Spring-Summer 1993): 3-51. (Panama, 1849)

[C266]

McGie, Joseph O. "The Gridley Story." *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* 1(Fall 1957), 4-5. (Joseph F. Gridley, from Illinois, overland, 1850)

[C267]

McGinty, Brian. "James Marshall." *American West* 17(May-June 1980): 16-17.

[C268]

McGloin, John Bernard. "A French Abbe's Visit to Gold Rush San Francisco in 1850." *Pacific Historian* 15(Spring 1971): 4-12.

[C269]

McGowan, Joseph. "The Critical Winter of 1852-1853." *Pacific Historical Review* 22(November 1953): 365-371.

[C270]

McKeon, Thomas J. "Christmas in Early California." *Grizzly Bear* 56(December 1935): 3.

[C270a]

"Missourians in the California Gold Rush: 1850 Census for Sutter County, California." *Missouri State Genealogical Society Journal* 19:2(1999): 84.

[C271]

Moore, Ernest Carroll. "California's Educators." *Quarterly of the Historical Society of Southern California* 31(September 1949): 169-196.

[C272]

Moore, Nellie Schroter. "Gunther C. Schroter: Entrepreneur." *Covered Wagon* (1977): 53-55. (Overland, 1851, Shasta County, harness and saddle maker)

[C273]

"More About Bernard J. Reid." *Pony Express Courier* 4(November 1937): 13. (San Francisco Educator)

[C274]

Morefield, Richard H. "Mexicans in the California Mines, 1848-53." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 35(March 1956): 37-46.

[C275]

Morrissey, Charles T. "Postscript: Dame Shirley-She Rejected a Diplomat to Marry a Student at Castleton Medical College and Join the California Gold Rush." *Vermont History* 41:3(1974): 251-255.

[C276]

Narell, Irena Penzik. "The Jewish '49er in the New Land of Milk & Honey." *The Californians* 4(March-April 1986): 14-20.

[C277]

Nasatir, Abraham P. "Chileans in California During the Gold Rush and the Establishment of the Chilean Consulate." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 53(Spring 1974): 52-70.

[C278]

_____. "French Activities in California Before Statehood." *Grizzly Bear* 44(March 1929): 3-4.

[C279]

_____. "Guillaume Patrice Dillon." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 35(December 1956): 309-324.

[C280]

Noel, Thomas J. "W. Wilberforce A. Ransey, Esq. and the California Gold Rush." *Journal of the West* 12(October 1973): 563-575. (Tennessean writer)

[C281]

Noonan, H. N. "Pioneer Trinity History." *Grizzly Bear* 43(July 1928): 7, 35.

[C282]

Nopel, John. "The Yana and Yahi Indians." *Butte County Historical Society Diggins* 3(Fall 1959): 1-14.

[C283]

"The Northern California Indians." *Overland Monthly* 8(April 1872): 325-333; (June 1872): 530-539; 9(August 1872): 155-164; (October 1872): 305-313; (December 1872): 498-507; 10(April 1873): 322-333; (June 1873): 535-545; 11(August 1873): 105-116; 12(January 1874): 21-31; (May 1874): 412-424; 13(December 1874): 542-550.

[C284]

Nunis, Doyce B. "Edward Gould Buffum: Early California Journalist." *California History* 73(Summer 1994): 114-129.

[C285]

Odall, R.P. "Life in the Diggins'." *Chispa* 12(October-December 1972): 410-412.

[C286]

Ogden, Annegret. "A Dream That Almost Came True: Afro-American Voices During the California God Rush, Part 1 - The Voice of Rachel Ann Brown." *The Californians* 8(January-February 1991): 12-13.

[C287]

_____. ". . . From All Parts of the World to Form a New Society in California." *The Californians* 10(May-June 1993): 6-7, 42-46.

[C288]

_____. "The Frontier Housewife - Stereotype vs. Reality." *The Californians* 4(May-June 1986): 8-13.

[C289]

_____. "Go West, Young Woman!" *The Californians* 3(May-June 1985): 6-7; (July-August 1985): 6, 51.

- [C290]
_____. "Looking for Work in Every Direction': The Voice of David Brown." *The Californians* 9(May-August 1991): 14-17. (Black miner)
- [C291]
_____. "A Southern Lady in Unsafe, Uncivilized San Francisco." *The Californians* 2(March-April 1984): 6-8.
- [C292]
_____. "Why Napkins Are Small in San Francisco: The Voice of World Traveler Ida Pfeiffer." *The Californians* 8(September-October 1990): 14-15, 57.
- [C292a]
Oglesby, Richard E. "A Presbyterian Minister in the California Gold Rush, 1852." *Soundings* 29(1998): 5-24.
- [C293]
"An Old Time Christmas in California." *Out West*, new series 3(December 1911): 32-33. (Sonora 1853)
- [C294]
Olson, Bert H. "Levi Strauss: Western Pioneer Manufacturer." *Quarterly of the Historical Society of Southern California* 30(September 1948): 209-212.
- [C295]
Ottey, Allen R. "The Founder of Sacramento: John A. Sutter." *Golden Notes* 9(October 1963): 1-25.
- [C296]
Palmquist, Peter E. "The Photographers of Shasta County, 1850-1870." *Covered Wagon* (1977): 5-20.
- [C297]
Paquette, Mary G. "The French in the Mother Lode." *Chispa* 18(July-September 1978): 601-604.
- [C298]
Parsons, John E., ed. "Nine Cousins in the California Gold Rush." *New York Historical Society Quarterly* 47:4(1963): 349-397.
- [C299]
Patton, Richard E. "The Enigma of Judge Hatch." *Wagon Wheels* 29(September 1971): 10-16. (Colusa County)
- [C300]
Paul, Almarin B. "My First Two Years in California." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 4(March 1927): 24-54.
- [C301]
Paul, Rodman William. "The Origin of the Chinese Issue in California." *Mississippi Valley Historical Review* 25(September 1938): 181-196.
- [C301a]
Peters, Charles. "The Good Luck Era: The Placer Mining Days in California in the 1850's." *Western States Jewish History* 33:3(2001): 220-226.
- [C302]
Peterson, H.C. "The Millionaire Pauper." *Pony Express Courier* 1(January 1935): 16-17; (February 1935): 10-11; (March 1935): 10-11; (April 1935): 10; (May 1935): 15. (Sutter)
- [C303]
Peterson, H.C. "The Romance and Tragedy of Captain John Augustus Sutter, Pioneer Builder." *Overland Monthly and the Out West Magazine* 90(July 1932): 139-141, 160; (August 1932): 166-168, 185, 189-190; (September 1932): 205-206, 210, 218.
- [C304]
Peterson, Richard H. "Anti-Mexican Nativism in California, 1848-1853." *Southern California Quarterly* 62(Winter 1980): 309-327.
- [C305]
_____. "The Foreign Miners' Tax of 1850 and Mexicans in California: Exploitation or Expulsion?" *Pacific Historian* 20(Fall 1976): 265-272.
- [C306]
_____. "The Mexican Gold Rush: 'Illegal Aliens' of the 1850s." *The Californians* 3(May-June 1985): 19-23.

- [C307]
_____. "Comstock Couple: The Triumph and Tragedy of Sandy and Eilley Bowers." *The Californians* 7(September-October 1989): 44-49.
- [C308]
Petty, Claude. "John S. Hittell and the Gospel of California." *Pacific Historical Review* 24(February 1955): 1-16.
- [C309]
Phillips, Edward J. "Seeing the Elephant." *Pacific Historian* 18(Spring 1974): 12-30. (Anglo-American discrimination against Mexicans during the gold rush)
- [C310]
"Pierson B. Reading." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 7(September 1930): 134-147. (Northern California 1845-1851)
- [C311]
"Pillsbury Hodgkins, Pony Rider." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 2(September 1922): 171-185. (Courier to the Mother Lode)
- [C312]
Pister, M. Claire. "Mary." *Pacific Historian* 24(Fall 1980): 325-343.
- [C313]
Pitt, Leonard. "The Beginnings of Nativism in California." *Pacific Historical Review* 30(February 1961): 23-38. 1
- [C314]
Pitt, Thomas H. "A Sojourn in the Diggings." *Chispa* 14(October-December 1974): 469-473.
- [C315]
"Postmen of a Century." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 2(September 1925): 134-153.
- [C316]
Rawls, James J. "Gold Diggers: Indian Miners in the California Gold Rush." *California Historical Quarterly* 55(Spring 1976): 28-45.
- [C317]
_____. "Great Expectations: William Swain, J.S. Holliday & The World Rushed In." *California History* 61(Fall 1982): 162-167.
- [C318]
Read, Georgia Willis. "Bruff's Route in Eastern California." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 29(September 1960): 263-266.
- [C319]
Reidt, Theo. "Lola Montez' Ill-Fated Trip to the Truckee River." *Nevada County Historical Society Bulletin* 37(April 1983): 9-13.
- [C320]
Remsburg, George J. "Judge William B. Almond." *Pony Express Courier* 3(September 1936): 4 (San Francisco judge)
- [C321]
_____. "Kansas Governors in California History." *Pony Express Courier* 1(October 1934): 13.
- [C322]
_____. "Nat Vise the Bear Hunter." *Pony Express Courier* 2(April 1936): 5.
- [C323]
Reynolds, I.A. "Life Sketch of Asa Howard." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 1(August 1948): 10-12. (Scott Valley)
- [C323a]
Reyes Reyes, Jose Rafael. "A Vicente Perez Rosales en el Centenario de Su Fallecimiento." *Revista Chilena de Historia y Geografia* 154(1986): 229-232.
- [C324]
Rhodes, Patricia Hertert. "The Italians of Tuolumne County During the Gold Rush." *Chispa* 28(October-December 1988): 941-945.
- [C325]
Richardson, William. "Eisenstein and California: The 'Sutter's Gold' Episode." *California History* 59(Fall 1980): 194-203.
- [C326]

Rice, William S. "Last Days of Gen. John A. Sutter." *Out West* 17(October 1902): 441-445.

[C327]
Robie, Wendell. "Placer County's 'Rattlesnake Dick' Barter." *Pony Express* 24(July 1957): 3-5. (Bandit Richard H. Barter)

[C328]
Robinson, Elmo Arnold. "Alpheus Bull Minister, Miner, Merchant." *Pacific Historian* 14(Fall 1970): 74-85; 15(Spring 1971): 82-89.

[C329]
Rochlin, Harriet and Fred Rochlin. "Pioneer Judaism: The Faith Evolves." *The Californians* 4(March-April 1986): 21-24.

[C329a]
Rohrbacher, Richard W. and Frances A. Rohrbacher. "Portrait of an Irish Miner During California's Gold Rush: Charles Frances McGuiirk, 1834-1911." *Dogtown Territorial Quarterly* 43(2000): 36-45.

[C330]
Rosales, Vicente Perez. "We Were the Forty-Niners! The Gold Rush Through the Chilean Eyes." *American West* 13(May-June 1976): 46-51.

[C331]
Rotter, Andrew J. "'Matilda for Gods Sake Write': Women and Families on the Argonaut Mind." *California History* 58(Summer 1979): 128-141.

[C332]
Rowdy, Araras. "David Colbert Broderick - '49er and Statesman." *Pony Express Courier* 6(August 1939): 11; (September 1939): 11; (October 1939): 11, 15; (January 1940): 10; (February 1940): 7,9; (May 1940): 10, 13; 7(September 1940): 6, 11; (November 1940): 8, 12; (December 1940): 8, 15; (January 1941): 8, 12, 14; (February 1941): 8, 14-15.

[C333]
_____. "James King of William." *Pony Express Courier* 6(September 1939): 5, 10-11. (San Francisco banker)

[C334]
Ryan, Robert L. "Sam Brannan in Sutter County." *Sutter County Historical Society News Bulletin* 13(January 1974): 3-28.

[C335]
Rydell, Raymond A. "The California Clippers." *Pacific Historical Review* 18(February 1949): 70-83.

[C336]
Saelizer, Florence. "Alexander Robertson Andrews." *Covered Wagon* (1960): 19-25. (From Kentucky, 1849, Shasta County)

[C337]
"Sam Brannan Defies Brigham Young." *Pony Express Courier* 1(August 1934): 1.

[C338]
"Samuel Brannan, Representative Citizen." *California History Nugget* 3(December 1930- January 1931): 108-113.

[C339]
"San Francisco's Leader Through 1851." *Pony Express* (February 1952): 9. (Selim E. Woodworth)

[C340]
Savage, W. Sherman. "The Negro on the Mining Frontier." *Journal of Negro History* 30(February 1945): 30-46.

[C340a]
Schechter, Jack. "Canadians and the California Gold Rush." *Everton's Genealogical Helper* 54:4(2000): 28.

[C341]
Schuler, Carmen. "George Frederick and Elizabeth Schuler and Early Days in Eastern Shasta County." *Covered Wagon* (1962): 23-31.

[C342]
Schultz, Charles R. "A Forty-Niner Fourth of July." *Log of Mystic Seaport* 38:1(1986): 3-13.

[C343]
Scott, Franklin D. "Peter Lassen: Danish Pioneer of California." *Southern California Quarterly* 63(Summer 1981): 113-136.

[C344]
"The Scourge of Old Sonora (Fresno County Was His Rendezvous)." *Pony Express* 22(March 1956): 9. (Joaquin Murietta)

[C345]
Secret, William B. "The Horrifying History of a Highwayman's Head." *The Californians* 4(November-December 1986): 28-34. (Murietta)

[C346]
_____. "San Francisco's First Detective: Isiah W. Lees." *American West* 17(September-October 1980): 28-29, 64-67.

[C347]
_____. "The Rise and Fall of Thomas J. Henley in California." *The Californians* 6(November-December 1988): 21-29. (Democrat Politician)

[C347a]
Shields, Carl and Darryl Shields. "Digging for a Gold Miner's Past." *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* 45:3(2001): 51.

[C348]
Shinn, Charles Howard. "Of Grizzlies and Pioneers." *American West* 13(May-June 1976): 52, 60.

[C349]
Shuford, Beth. "Alpheus Baker and Bull Baker & Co." *Covered Wagon* (1971): 66- 75. (General merchandise, Shasta County)

[C350]
Shumate, Albert. "'A Lady Is More Observed Here': Maria Tuttle of Birds Valley." *The Californians* 5(March-April 1987): 6-7. (Placer County)

[C351]
Shurtleff, Charles A. "Building of Dr. Shurtleff's House." *Covered Wagon* (1955): 13, 21. (Shasta, 1851)

[C352]
_____. "The Late John Craddock: Stage Driver of the Fifties." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 7(June 1930): 122-126.

[C353]
_____. "Mrs. Elotia R. Craddock." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 9(1933): 53-56.

[C354]
"Sierra County Pioneers of 1852." *Pony Express* 26(January 1960): 11.

[C355]
Silva, Lee A. "Snowshoe Thompson, America's Phenomenal Gold Rush Mailman." *The Californians* 5(November-December 1987): 12-22.

[C356]
Simpson, Alice Fisher. "Pioneer Register: August and Caroline Heisch." *Golden Notes* 3(April 1957): 1-2. (From Germany 1850)

[C357]
Simpson, Alice Fisher. "Pioneer Register: John and Eva Marie (Thrush) Scott." *Golden Notes* 3(April 1957): 2-3. (From New York 1852)

[C358]
Skaar, Sven. "James J. Ott, 1826-1907, Nevada City Pioneer." *Nevada County Historical Society* 10(February 1956): 1-6. (From Switzerland, 1849)

[C359]
Skyhawk, W.F. "French Pioneers of the West." *Pony Express* 17(October 1950): 6-8, 13.

[C360]
_____. "John Parrott and Henry Halleck." *Pony Express* 20(June 1953): 3-7, 13. (San Francisco pioneers)

[C361]
_____. "Studebaker and Hinds Hold Up Bank Robbers." *Pony Express Courier* 7(August 1940): 3, 8-9.

[C362]

Sleath, Doris Holloway and Earl Ramey. "The Holloway Family: Pioneers of Sutter County." Sutter County Historical Society News Bulletin 10(July 1971): 2-26. (Missouri, overland, 1850)

[C363]

Smalley, Jack. "Gilded Luck." Westways 72:4(1980): 18-21, 77.

[C364]

Smith, Elizabeth J. Bybee. "Autobiography of a Pioneer Mother." Wagon Wheels 31(1981): 10-13. (Mormon, Colusa County)

[C364a]

Smith, Gene A. "Griffin Dobson: Virginia Slave, California Freeman." Virginia Cavalcade 46:6(1997): 278-287.

[C364b]

_____. "Thomas O. Larkin's Paradise Lost." Journal of the West 33(July 1994): 96-105.

[C365]

Smith, Robert E. "Thomas Moseley, Jr. and the Last Years of the Wyandot Subagency." Pacific Historian 21(Spring 1977): 1-20.

[C366]

Snyder, Rachel J. "John Sears." Society of California Pioneers Quarterly 8(December 1931): 265. (Miner and boat captain)

[C367]

"Some Early Tehamans." Wagon Wheels 29(September 1979): 8-10.

[C368]

Spence, Mary Lee. "David Hoffman: Fremont's Mariposa Agent In London." Southern California Quarterly 60(Winter1978): 379-403.

[C369]

Spencer-Pritchard, Diane. "Gold Rush Gambler: Yuba County's John Rose." The Californians 8(July-August 1990): 18-24.

[C369a]

Spilsbury, Duane. "Dame Shirley: The Best of the California Gold Rush Writers." Dogtown Territorial Quarterly 45(2001): 45-50. (Louise Clappe is Dame Shirley)

[C370]

Stanley, Reva Holdaway. "Sutter's Mormon Workmen at Natoma and Coloma in 1848." California Historical Society Quarterly 14(September 1935): 268-282.

[C371]

"Statehood History of 1850: Governor Burnett, John Bidwell, Jared Crandell." Pony Express 34(June 1968): 6.

[C372]

Steed, Jack and Richard Steed. "The Rediscovery of Johnson's Ranch." Overland Journal 4(Winter 1986): 18-31. (End of California trail - Truckee area)

[C373]

Steiner, Stan. "On the Trail of Joaquin Murieta." American West 18(January- February 1981): 54-57, 66.

[C374]

Steuben, Phebe Brownell. "The Brownell Ranch and Its Founders." Wagon Wheels 24(February 1974): 4-12. (Overland, 1848)

[C375]

"Steven Venard - Nevada County Pioneer." Nevada County Historical Society 21(December 1967): 1-3.

[C376]

Stevens, Elmer S. "Alonzo (Old Black) Delano." Nevada County Historical Society 18(November 1964): 1-3. (Overland, 1849)

[C377]

Stevens, Jan S. "Stephen J. Field: A Gold Rush Lawyer Shapes the Nation." Journal of the West 29(July 1990): 40-53.

[C378]

Stevens, Moreland Leithold and Marjorie Arkelian. "Charles Nahl: Gold Rush Artist." American West 13(May-June 1976):28-35.

[C379]

Stoddard, Michael. "Vincent E. Geiger in California." *Wagon Wheels* 27(February 1967): 1-8. (Virginia Mining Company, 1849)

[C380]
Strobridge, William. "A Turn-of-the-Century Sister's Act: Mariposa's Wells Fargo Ladies." *The Californians* 11:3(1994): 6-15.

[C381]
Sullivan, Jeanne. "A French Family in French Gulch." *Covered Wagon* (1970): 40-50. (Charles Joseph family)

[C382]
Sutter, John A. "Sutter Writes of the Gold Discovery with an Explanatory Note by Charles L. Camp." *Quarterly of the Historical Society of California* 11(March 1932): 42-43.

[C383]
Swall, Corrine. "Elisa Biscaccianti, 'The American Thrush'." *The Californians* 11:1(1993): 8-17. (Opera singer)

[C384]
Swasey, William F., Sam Brannan, and R.J. Tiffany. "Excerpts From the Memorial of the Society of California Pioneers to Major Jacob Rink Snyder." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 8(December 1931): 204-219. (1845-1852)

[C385]
Sylva, E.F. "The Man Who Named Paradise." *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* 34(Winter 1990): 81-86. (William Pierce Leonard, from Illinois, overland, 1852)

[C386]
Tachibana, Judy M. "Outwitting the Whites: One Image of the Chinese in California Fiction and Poetry, 1849-1924." *Southern California Quarterly* 61(Winter 1979): 379-389.

[C387]
Templeman, Eleanor Lee. "Peace and Friendship." *Covered Wagon* (1990): 4-10. (Major Pierson B. Reading and Tom Hill, Shasta County)

[C388]
"They Came Seeking the 'Golden Hills'." *Wagon Wheels* 22(February 1972): 4-6.(Chinese, Colusa County)

[C389]
"Thomas Mooney, Sr. - 1822-1884." *Pony Express* 22(February 1956): 1. (Yuba County's freight and station hotel operator)

[C390]
Thompson, Gerald. "Edward Fitzgerald Beale and the California Gold Rush, 1848- 1850." *Southern California Quarterly* 63(Fall 1981):198-225.

[C391]
Thompson, Willard M. "D.O. Mills (1849-1864)." *Golden Notes* 30(Winter 1984): 7- 18. (Sacramento banker)

[C392]
Thurman, A. Odell. "The Negro in California Before 1890." *Pacific Historian* 20(Spring 1976): 67-72; (Summer 1976): 177-188.

[C393]
Tinloy, Patrick. "Nevada County's Chinese." *Nevada County Historical Society* 25(January 1971): 1-8.

[C394]
Truman, Ben C. "To Stand Firm & Die with Grace: The Gamest Men in Californy." *The Californians* 10(January-February 1993): 14-23. (Duelling)

[C395]
Tsai, Shih-Shan Henry. "The Chinese and 'Gold Mountain.'" *The Californians* 6(March-April 1988): 34-35.

[C396]
Tullis, F. LaMond. "California and Chile in 1851 as Experienced by the Mormon Apostle Parley P. Pratt." *Southern California Quarterly* 67(Fall 1985): 291-307.

[C397]
"Tuolumne County Revives California Pony Express: John Metson, 1849 Rider - Stockton to Sonora." *Pony Express* 31(February 1965): 1.

- [C398]
Turner, Justin G. "P.V. Fox of Mokelumne Hill." *Pacific Historian* 10(Summer 1966): 4-11.
- [C399]
Upton, Will O. "John Studebaker: His Sojourn in Hangtown California, Where He Began His Career." *Pony Express Courier* 3(November 1936): 6-7, 20.
- [C400]
U.S. Tenth Military Department. "Marshall's Discovery of Gold (From the Official Report Made to the U.S. Government." *Overland Monthly, second series* 68(December 1916): 478-494.
- [C401]
Van der Pas, Peter W. "The Lola Montez Home: A History of the House and Its Inhabitants." *Nevada County Historical Society Bulletin* 34(July 1980): 15-22.
- [C402]
Van Nostrand, Jeanne. "Thomas A. Ayres: Artist-Argonaut of California." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 20(June 1941): 275-279.
- [C403]
Van Winkle, I.S. "I.S. Van Winkle." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 5(September 1928): 138-148.
- [C404]
Voorhies, William Van. "Oration of Hon. William Van Voorhies Delivered on the 9th of Sept, 1853 Before the Society of California Pioneers." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 2(March 1925): 7-17.
- [C405]
Warner, Willard. "Life in the Diggings." *Chispa* 12(April-June 1973): 421-425.
- [C406]
Warren, Augusta B. "'Judge' Robert Thompson: Based on His Personal Papers and Arranged for Publication by His Daughter." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 30(September 1951): 237-248.
- [C407]
Webb, Sophie Bell. "Major William Downie of Downieville." *Pony Express Courier* 6(January 1940): 3, 11.
- [C408]
Weinstein, Robert A. "Gold Was For the Young." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 49:4(1970): 352-interleaves; 49(December 1970): 352-interleaves.
- [C409]
Weissberg, Al. "Pioneer Jewish Families of Shasta County." *Covered Wagon* (1985): 34-36.
- [C410]
Weissberg, Muriel. "Pioneer Jewish Merchants of the Gold Rush Period in and Around Shasta." *Covered Wagon* (1986): 67-79.
- [C411]
Wells, Harry L. "Tom Ball, the Gentleman Highwayman." *Pony Express Courier* 3(September 1936): 11.
- [C412]
_____. "Alvey Boles and the Seven Mules." *Pony Express Courier* 5(April 1939): 7.
- [C413]
Wendell, Elizabeth Walker Parker. "The Parker Ranch . . ." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 2:8(1956): 23-24. (Overland, mining, settlement)
- [C414]
Wheat, Carl I. "The Clampers." *Pacific Historical Review* 18(February 1949): 67-69.
- [C415]
_____. "The Jayhawkers at the Missouri: A Remarkable Discovery." *Quarterly of the Historical Society of Southern California* 22(September 1940): 103-108.

- [C416]
_____. "The Rocky-Bar Mining Company - An Episode in Early Western Promotion and Finance." California Historical Society Quarterly 12(March 1933): 65-76.
- [C417]
White, William Wellington. "William Wellington White: An Autobiography." Society of California Pioneers Quarterly 4(December 1927): 202-216.
- [C418]
Whiteside, C.E. "More on Joaquin Murrieta's Hoax Death." Pony Express Courier 9(December 1942): 10, 13.
- [C419]
_____. "Pioneer Millionaire of San Francisco." Pony Express Courier 8(April 1942): 11.
- [C420]
Wierzbicki, Felix Paul. "Medical Observations Upon the People & Country." The Californians 13:1(1996): 49-52.
- [C421]
Wilhelm, John F. "Heinrich Schliemann (1851-1852)." Golden Notes 30(Winter 1984): 19-27. (Sacramento Banker)
- [C422]
Willey, Samuel H. "Early California Experiences of Samuel H. Willey: Pioneer Educator." Publication of the Society of California Pioneers (1946): 41-46.
- [C423]
Williams, Doris C. "Those Pants of Levi's: A Great Western Enterprise." Journal of the West 34(January 1997): 77-81.
- [C424]
Williamson, Raymond D. "Men to Match My Mountains." Grizzly Bear 72(June 1944): 11.
- [C425]
Wilson, Don W. "Pioneer Jews in California and Arizona, 1849-1875." Journal of the West 6(April 1967): 226-236.
- [C426]
Wixom, Isaac. "Dr. Wixom's Journal of 1851." Pony Express 18(November 1951): 1-8. (Mother Lode doctor)
- [C427]
Wollenberg, Charles. "Ethnic Experiences in California History: An Impressionistic Survey." California Historical Society Quarterly 50(September 1971): 221-233.
- [C428]
Wood, Raymund F. "The Life and Legend of a California Ranger." The Californians 3(July-August 1985): 22-26.
- [C429]
_____. "Mariana Andrada in California." Pacific Historian 16(Fall 1972): 77-81. (Murrieta's claimed widow)
- [C430]
_____. "New Light on Joaquin Murrieta." Pacific Historian 14(Winter 1970): 54-65.
- [C431]
Woodhams, A. R. "A Trip to California in Early Days: Personal Reminiscences of A.R. Woodhams, One of the Few Remaining Pioneers of 1849." Grizzly Bear 28(November 1915): 6-7.
- [C432]
Woodward, Arthur. "Letter to a Gentleman in Missouri." Pony Express Courier 6(February 1940): 12.
- [C433]
Woods, Ralph Emerson. "The Saga of the Lone Grave." Pony Express 18(May 1952): 3, 12. (Nebraska 1952)
- [C434]
Woyski, Margaret S. "Women and Mining in the Old West." Journal of the West 20(April 1981): 38-47.
- [C435]

Wyllys, Rufus Kay. "The California French." *Grizzly Bear* 55(January 1935): 2, 20.

[C436]

_____. "The French of California and Sonora." *Pacific Historical Review* 1(September 1932): 337-359.

[C437]

Young, Otis E. "Philipp Deidesheimer, 1832-1916: Engineer of the Comstock." *Southern California Quarterly* 57(Winter 1975): 361-370.

[C437a]

Zelinski, Edward G. "Dr. Abraham Galland of Jackass Gulch." *Covered Wagon* (1998): 43-44. (Shasta County)

[C438]

Zimmerman, Paul. "A Memorial for a Blue-Collar, Bavarian-Born, San Francisco Forty-Niner." *Western States Jewish Historical Quarterly* 14:1(1981): 42-44.

[Back to Table of Contents](#)

[Library Catalog](#) | [Contact Us](#) | [Quick Links](#) | [What's New](#) | [Help](#)

This document is maintained by: [University Library Web Services](#)

Page updated: 06/13/2009



The Gold Rush of California: Chapter 4

by Robert LeRoy Santos
California State University, Stanislaus
Librarian
University Archivist
bsantos@csustan.edu

REVISED EDITION 2002

Alley-Cass Publications
2240 Nordic Way
Turlock, CA 95382

for
California State University, Stanislaus
Library/University Archive
Turlock, CA

PLACES: MINING CAMPS, TOWNS, CITIES, COUNTIES

"He seated himself on the bedrock and with the pan between his knees began digging with his knife the mud out of the crevices and dropping it into the pan. Soon a yellow gleam began to appear in the pan and then my hopes began to rise. Then a nugget, weighing at least two ounces, dropped with a bang upon the bottom of the pan. 'Have we struck it?' I asked. 'Oui, oui,' he said, and then I knew we had."

___The Autobiography of Charles Peters

[D1]
Albertson, Ethel. "Early Day History of Meridian." Sutter County Historical Society News Bulletin 18(October 1979): 13-49. (Meridian, Sutter County)

[D2]
Allen, Walter C. "San Francisco's First City Directory and Its Two Reprints." Publication of the Society of California Pioneers (1943): 28-49.

[D3]
"Along the Old Placer County Road Built in 1851." Pony Express 21(May 1955): 6-7.

[D4]
Altrocchi, Julia Cooley. "Paradox Town: San Francisco in 1851." California Historical Society Quarterly 28(March 1949): 30-46.

[D5]
Andrews, Alexander Robertson. "Horsetown." Covered Wagon (1964): 3-11. (Shasta County, Clear Creek Diggings)

[D6]
Armstrong, Burness LaTour and Mazie Mary Phelps Sanders. "LaTour Butte, LaTour Park and LaTour Meadows." Covered Wagon (1966): 43-45. (John Cochran LaTour, overland, 1849, Shasta County)

[D6a]
Arnold, Keith. "Yreka Trail and Gold Discoveries in Siskiyou County." Pioneer 7(Fall 1999): 43-101.

[D7]

Augsburg, Helen. "History of Alameda County and Oakland, Its Principal City." Grizzly Bear 30(April 1922): 1-2, 44-45.

[D8]

"Awful Conflagration - Sacramento in Ashes: Six Lives Known to Be Lost! November 2, 1852." Golden Notes 1(October 1954): 7-8.
(From San Francisco Daily Herald, November 4, 1852)

[D9]

Ballou, R.S. "The Story of Western Shasta." Covered Wagon (1964): 12-18.

[D10]

_____. "Western Shasta." Covered Wagon (1956): 6-7.

[D11]

Barry, Louise, comp. "Kansas Before 1854: A Revised Annals; Part Eighteen, 1849. Part Nineteen, 1850." Kansas Historical Quarterly 31:3(1965): 256-339.

[D12]

"Benicia's Old Capitol to Be Dedicated." Pony Express 24(February 1958): 1-6.

[D13]

Bepler, Doris. "Brief History of Merced County." Grizzly Bear 24(June 1919): 5-7.

[D14]

_____. "Early History of Sacramento." Grizzly Bear 21(September 1917): 1, 28-29, 32.

[D15]

_____. "Sketch of Nevada's County's Early History Dealing Particularly With Nevada City, Grass Valley, and Truckee." Grizzly Bear 23(June 1918): 1-2, 27.

[D16]

Blumenthal, Henry. "California Societies in France, 1849-1955." Pacific Historical Review 25(August 1956): 251-260. (Gold Investment France)

[D17]

Boner, Hamilton. "Old Columbia Reborn." Pony Express 12(August 1945): 7-9, 12.

[D18]

Borthwick, J.D. "Sacramento 1851: Stage Coaching in Sacramento: 1851." Golden Notes 20(December 1974): 1-9.

[D19]

Bowie, Patricia. "The Shifting Gold Rush Scenario: California to Australia to New Zealand." The Californians 6(January-February 1988): 12-30.

[D20]

Bowles, Laura Carman. "Nord - the District and the Town." Butte County Historical Society Diggin's 10(Summer 1966): 3-12.

[D21]

Brainard, Sara Louise. "River of the Holy Sacrament." Grizzly Bear 34(May 1924): 8-10, 14.

[D22]

"Brief History of San Francisco Lands." Society of California Pioneers Quarterly 1(June 1924): 5-14.

[D23]

Brienes, Marvin. "Sacramento Defies the Rivers, 1850-1878." California History 58(Spring 1979): 2-19.

[D24]

Briggs, Carl. "Goodbye God: We're Going to Bodie!" The Californians 4(July-August 1986): 82-95.

[D25]

Brooks, Donna Kohn. "Berryville - Sisson - Mount Shasta." Siskiyou Pioneer 5:4(1981): 7-14.

[D26]

Brussard, C.J. "Plumas County's First Grist Mill." Pony Express 19(November 1952): 8-12.

[D27]

Brown, David R. "The History of Bidwell Bar, 1848-1856." Butte County Historical Society Diggin's 14(Spring 1970): 20-24; (Summer 1970): 20-24; (Fall 1970): 14-24; 15(Summer 1971): 30-36.

[D28]

Burchfield, Chris. "Demolishing Two Mariposa Legends." The Californians 4(November-December 1986): 42-43.

[D29]

Bush, C.C. "Name of River Should Be McLeod . . ." Covered Wagon (1958): 28-30. (Sacramento River branch)

[D30]

"Busy Mining Towns of Early Sierra County." Pony Express 17(February 1951): 6.

[D31]

Byington, Lewis F. "Early Days in San Francisco." Grizzly Bear 51(February 1933): 5, 8.

[D32]

"California State Capitols After the Spanish Days." Pony Express 15(October 1948): 1. (Pictures only)

[D33]

"California's Two Largest Cities As They Appeared in the Gold Rush Days." Pony Express Courier 3(June 1936): 1. (Photos)

[D33a]

Chalmers, Claudine. "Frenchtown in Gold Rush San Francisco." Journal of the San Francisco Historical Society 10(Fall 2001).

[D34]

Chamberlain, Newell D. "It Happened in Mariposa." Pony Express Courier 4(August 1937): 9.

[D35]

_____. "Mariposa Days." Pony Express Courier 3(March 1937): 7.

[D36]

Cherry, Donald L. "Boston Looks at E. Dorado." Overland Monthly and the Out West Magazine 91(March 1933): 43-44.

[D37]

Chever, Edward E. "The First Settlement of Yuba City." Society of California Pioneers Quarterly 9(December 1932): 226-230.

[D38]

"Colusa's Historic Riverside Hotel." Wagon Wheels 42(Fall 1992): 4-7. (Built 1851)

[D39]

Conmy, Peter T. "Benicia, Intended Metropolis." Grizzly Bear 72(February 1944): 3, 17.

[D40]

_____. "Colonel Baker's Field and Buena Vista County." Grizzly Bear 65(May 1940): 4.

[D41]

_____. "El Dorado County." Grizzly Bear 67(May 1941): 4.

[D42]

_____. "Folsom's Claim and the Leidesdorf Succession." Grizzly Bear 92(January 1954): 4. (San Francisco)

[D43]

_____. "Klamath: California's Lost County." Grizzly Bear 70(February 1943): 2.

[D44]

_____. "Oakland: Queen of the Contra Costa." Grizzly Bear 68(September 1941): 3, 5.

[D45]

_____. "Oakland: Site of Early Day Duel." Grizzly Bear 69(June 1942): 4. (Broderick 1852)

[D46]

_____. "Pa-Utah, a California County Situated in Nevada State." Grizzly Bear 66(November 1940): 4.

[D47]

_____. "Sacramento and Sutter's Fort." Grizzly Bear 63(February 1939): 3.

[D48]

Connolly, Mark. "My House Used to Be Your Home: The Changing Household Unit in Nineteenth-Century Santa Barbara, California, 1850-1870." Southern California Quarterly 73(Spring 1991): 1-12.

[D49]

Coy, Owen C. "The Queen of the Angels." Grizzly Bear 48(September 1931): 1-4, 8. (Los Angeles)

[D50]

Crawford, C.M. "Early Recollections of Lake County." Publication of the Society of California Pioneers (1951): 11-24.

[D51]

Cutten, C.P. "The Humboldt Bay Region." Society of California Pioneers Quarterly 9(March 1932): 7-42.

[D52]

Dana, Julian. "The Great Fires of San Francisco." Pony Express Courier 2(July 1935): 1, 12.

[D53]

_____. "When We Were Young." Pony Express Courier 3(November 1936): 3. (San Francisco)

[D53a]

Davis, Maurice. "California Gold and the Greenhorn." Pioneer 7(Fall 1998): 1-8. (Siskiyou County)

[D54]

De Ferrari, Carlo M. "Sonora's Early Streets." Chispa 11(April-June 1972): 381-396.

[D55]

"Death Valley in '49." Land of Sunshine 6(February 1897): 116.

[D56]

Delay, Peter J. "Historic Plumas County Site Marked." Grizzly Bear 43(August 1928): 6.

[D57]

Delgado, James P. "The Humblest Cottage Can in a Short Time Afford . . . Pure and Sparkling Water: Early Efforts to Solve Gold Rush San Francisco's Water Shortage." Pacific Historian 26(Fall 1982): 26-39.

[D58]

Derby, George H. "Squibob's Visit to Benicia in 1850." Pacific Historian 10(Winter 1966): 42-48.

[D59]

Derrick, Victory A. "A Retrospect of Oakland." Grizzly Bear 46(June 1930): 18-19.

[D60]

Deward, Robert J. "Grass Valley, Land of the Pioneer." Grizzly Bear 51(May 1933): 5-9.

[D61]

Dexter, John L. "Mariposa on the Mother Lode." Pony Express Courier 4(February 1938): 3-4, 14.

[D62]

Douglass, Belle Rolf. "Nevada County, California." Pony Express Courier 2(October 1935): 1, 4-5.

[D63]

Dunbar, Fay H. "Rough and Ready." Nevada County Historical Society 30(October 1976): 1-8. (Mining Camp)

[D64]

Dunstone, William. "A History of Wyandotte in Butte County, California." Butte County Historical Society Diggin's 15(Summer 1971): 3-23.

[D65]

Dyer, Richard L. "Early Columbia: Prospectors and Presbyterians." Chispa 33(July-September 1993): 1121-1125.

[D66]

_____. "Historic Landmark: Columbia State Historical Park." Pacific Historian 25(Winter 1981): 46-53.

[D67]
_____. "Historical Landmark: Columbia: Gem of the Southern Mines." *Pacific Historian* 25(Spring 1981): 36-45.

[D68]
"Early Day Newspapers of Nevada County." *Nevada County Historical Society* 13(August 1959): 1-6.

[D69]
"Early Mails in Monterey County." *Noticias del Puerto de Monterey* 14(September 1968): 49-55.

[D70]
"Early Map of Sacramento and Upper San Joaquin Valley Including the Gold Region." *Pony Express* 15(May 1949): 7-10.

[D71]
Eaton, Richard B. "Town of Shasta." *Covered Wagon* (1977): 26-32.

[D72]
Eastman, Barbara. "A New Look at Early Columbia." *Chispa* 11(July-September 1971): 357-361.

[D73]
_____. "The Streets of Columbia." *The Quarterly of the Tuolumne County Historical Society* 6(October-December 1966): 177-181.

[D73a]
Eifler, Mark A. "Taming the Wilderness Within: Order and Opportunity in Gold Rush Sacramento, 1849-1850." *California History* 79:4(2000): 192-207.

[D74]
"The (Eighteen-Fifty) 1850 Census in Monterey." *Noticias del Puerto de Monterey* 4(September 1960): 1-4.

[D75]
Engle, Irvin A. "Coloma." *Pacific Historian* 16(Fall 1972): 12-17.

[D76]
Engle, Irvin A. "Volcano." *Pacific Historian* 16(Winter 1972): 29-35.

[D77]
Fairchild, Frances. "Placerville, Past and Present." *Pony Express Courier* 1(January 1935): 10-11, 14.

[D77a]
Ferguson, Charles D. "Panning for Gold in Pioneer Butte." *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* 42:4(1998): 71.

[D78]
"First Ascent of Mount Shasta." *Siskiyou County Historical Society Yearbook* 1(1946): 11. (August 14, 1854)

[D79]
Floberg, E. "Smith's Flat Chronicle." *Pony Express Courier* 7(November 1940): 5.(El Dorado County)

[D80]
Flynn, Thomas E. "San Francisco's Evolution." *Overland Monthly, second series* 76(December 1920): 55-57.

[D81]
(Forty-Nine) "49 Real Estate Boom in San Francisco." *Pony Express Courier* 6(July 1939): 13.

[D82]
Foster, Lee. "Old Sacramento: Most Ambitious Historic Restoration in the West." *American West* 13(May-June 1976): 20-27.

[D83]
Foster, Lois. "Early Theatricals in Placerville." *Pony Express Courier* 3(September 1936): 7.

[D84]
Frame, Walter C. "Fire, Floods & Hoboken." *Golden Notes* 13(April 1967): 1-11. (Sacramento, 1850-1852)

[D85]

Francis, Lura. "The Historic Delta." *Pacific Historian* 23(Spring 1979): 45-57.

[D86]

Freeman, Leslis. "The Lost City of Calaveras." *Pony Express* 24(December 1957): 7-8.

[D87]

Fyfield, Lida. "Yocumville in the Early Days." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 3:5(1962): 62-63.

[D88]

Garner, Kenneth. "Blocks Burned By Fire of 1852." *Golden Notes* 18(March 1972): 1-10. (Sacramento)

[D89]

Garr, Daniel J. "Los Angeles and the Challenge of Growth, 1836-1849." *Southern California Quarterly* 61(Summer 1979): 147-158.

[D90]

Garrett, Lula May. "San Francisco in 1851 As Described by Eyewitnesses." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 22(September 1943): 253-280.

[D91]

Genini, Ronald. "The Fraser-Cariboo Gold Rushes: Comparisons and Contrasts with the California Gold Rush." *Journal of the West* 11(July 1972): 470-488.

[D92]

George, Nellie M. "The Origin of Sawyers Bar: In the Beginning 'Bestville'." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 1(August 1948): 4-6.

[D93]

Giffen, Helen S. "Fort Miller - A Memory of the San Joaquin." *Journal of the West* 2(April 1963): 205-212.

[D94]

_____. "Fort Miller and Millerton: Memories of the Southern Mines." *Quarterly of the Historical Society of Southern California* 21(March 1939): 5-16.

[D95]

Giles, Rosena A. "The Sacramento River." *Covered Wagon* (1956): 27, 32.

[D96]

Glasscock, C.B. "Goodbye, God; I'm Going to Bodie." *Pony Express Courier* 4(November 1937): 1, 6, 10, 14; (December 1937): 9-10.

[D97]

"Gold on Bear River." *Grizzly Bear* 76(January 1946): 6-7. (Bidwell Gold 1844)

[D97a]

"Gold Rush Bonanza." *Archaeology* 41(May-June 1988): 17. (Excavations of general store site in San Francisco)

[D97b]

"Gold Rush Cache." *Archaeology* 43(September-October 1990): 15. (Archaeological findings in San Francisco)

[D98]

"Gold Rush Life at Jamestown." *Chispa* 15(October-December 1975): 515.

[D99]

Graves, W. Frank. "History of Hilt, California . . ." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 4:8(1975): 1-16.

[D100]

Green, Laura J. "The Old Fort . . ." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 1:3(1949): 29-30. (Fort Jones)

[D101]

Greer, Richard A. "California Gold - Some Reports to Hawaii." *Hawaiian Journal of History* 4(1970): 153-173.

[D102]

Guinn, J. M. "The Gold Placers of Los Angeles." *Annual Publications of the Historical Society of Southern California* 8(1090-1911): 228-233.

- [D103]
Hafstrom, Ivan. "Columbia: A Gold Rush Town Lives On." *Westways* 75:7(1983): 30-33.
- [D104]
Hall, James Disque. "Halleck's Majestic Folly." *Pony Express Courier* 6(January 1940): 3-4, 6-7, 16. (Henry Wagner Walleck, San Francisco buildings)
- [D104a]
Hammers, Maryann. "Rip-roarin' Bodie, Relic of the Gold Rush." *American West* 28(Fall 1990): 32-35.
- [D105]
"Hangtown in the Days of John Studebaker, the Blacksmith." *Pony Express Courier* 8(August 1941): 1-2, 4.
- [D106]
"Hangtown Oak Destroyed in 1853." *Pony Express Courier* 1(August 1934): 14.
- [D107]
Harriman, Frank G. "Poverty Hill and Jamestown's Early Days." *Pony Express* 31(August 1964): 9-11; (November 1964): 8-10.
- [D108]
Heig, Adair. "Yankees & Petaluma's Crucial Decade of Development." *The Californians* 1(January-February 1983): 18-26.
- [D109]
Helfrich, Devere. "Trail, Road and Transportation History of Butte Valley . . ." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 2:9(1957): 1-7.
- [D110]
Helmich, Stephen G. "Sacramento's 1854 City Hall and Water Works." *Golden Notes* 31(Winter 1985): 1-32.
- [D111]
Hickerson, Mark. "Everything is Up to Date in Contra Costa." *The Californians* 8(May-June 1990): 26-38.
- [D112]
Hilt, Wilmer. "Origin and Story of Hilt . . ." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 1:5(1951): 15-19.
- [D113]
_____. "A Partial History of Old Mining Town of Henley . . ." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 2(Fall 1953): 30-32.
- [D114]
Hoeper, George. "San Antone Camp: Rich in Legend and Gold." *Las Calaveras* 44(April 1996): 31-34.
- [D115]
Holden, E.D. "Early History of Stockton, San Joaquin County." *Pony Express* 12(November 1945): 5-6, 14.
- [D116]
Holden, Erastus Saurin. "Journey to a Condemned Bar in 1849." *Pony Express* 15(March 1949): 3-5. (Placerville)
- [D117]
Holladay, Parsons. "'Dear Old Shaw's Flat'." *Chispa* 30(October-December 1990): 1017-1021.
- [D118]
Hooper, Frank W. "Early Struggles for County Seats." *Pony Express Courier* 8(November 1941): 16.
- [D119]
Hopkins, Mark. "Sacramento 1853." *Golden Notes* 1(June 1954): 1-2.
- [D120]
Howes, Edward H. "Smith's Gardens: Sacramento's Showplace of a Century Ago." *Golden Notes* 34(Summer 1988): 26-40. (A.P. Smith, horticulturalist)
- [D121]
Hudson, Roy F. "From Poker Flat to Sandy Bar." *Pacific Historian* 6(August 1962): 129-137.
- [D122]
_____. "Roaring Camp Revisited." *Pacific Historian* 5(May 1961): 69-76.

- [D123]
Hunt, Rockwell D. "Angel's Camp: In the Heart of the Mother Lode." Grizzly Bear 77(October 1946): 8, 23.
- [D124]
_____. "Jackson . . . County Seat of Amador." Grizzly Bear 78(January 1947): 4-5, 15.
- [D125]
_____. "San Andreas of Calaveras County." Grizzly Bear 77(November 1946): 6, 9-10.
- [D126]
Hunter, John K. "Brief History of the Infant Days of Yankee Hill." Chispa 32(October-December 1992): 1086-1089.
- [D127]
"It Was Tough At Scott Bar in the 1850s." Siskiyou Pioneer 5:1(1978): 108.
- [D128]
Jackson, Joseph Henry. "Historic Columbia of Gold Rush Days." Overland Monthly and the Out West Magazine 93(March 1935): 15, 17.
- [D129]
Jackson, Samuel C. "Butteville/Edgewood." Siskiyou Pioneer 6:4(1991): 20-25.
- [D130]
Jasper, James A. "Vallecito, Victim of Time and Vandals, Keeps Lonely Watch Over Memories of Historic Past." Pony Express Courier 8(March 1942): 6, 13.
- [D131]
Johnson, Kenneth. "The Quest for Layton." Pacific Historian 16(Fall 1962): 60-63. (Vigilantes - Sonora)
- [D132]
Johnson, Robert L. "Mexican Land Grants of Sycamore Area." Wagon Wheels 42(Spring 1992): 4-8. (Colusa County)
- [D133]
Joy, Emmett P. "Calaveras County." Grizzly Bear 82(February 1949): 4; (March 1949): 4.
- [D134]
_____. "Capitol for a Day." Grizzly Bear 75(August 1945): 4, 15. (Columbia)
- [D135]
_____. "Ebbett's Pass." Grizzly Bear 88(April 1952): 4.
- [D136]
_____. "Ferrying on the Stanislaus River in the Eighteen Fifties." Grizzly Bear 87(December 1951): 4.
- [D137]
_____. "Historic Butte County." Grizzly Bear 84(May 1950): 5.
- [D138]
_____. "Mother Lode Ghost Towns." Grizzly Bear 74(February 1945): 3.
- [D139]
_____. "Mother Lode Trek." Grizzly Bear 81(October 1948): 6-7; (May 1949): 4, 14; 83(October 1949): 4, 14.
- [D140]
_____. "Sutter Creek's Founding." Grizzly Bear 77(December 1946): 7.
- [D141]
_____. "Telegraph Hill . . . Used As a Signal Station During Gold Rush Days." Grizzly Bear 79(November 1947): 4, 18. (San Francisco)
- [D142]
_____. "The Upper Pit River." Grizzly Bear 78(January 1947): 8, 12. (Shasta, Modoc, Lassen Counties)

[D143]

Keller, John E. "The Saga of Round Valley: 'Last of the West.'" *The Californians* 1(March-April 1983): 6-18. (Mendocino County)

[D144]

Kelly, William. "Sacramento 1850." *Golden Notes* 1(October 1954): 1-2.

[D145]

Kent, Genevieve. "Early Churches of Grass Valley Area." *Nevada County Historical Society* 9(March 1955): 1-4.

[D146]

Kimble, Rose and Jane Voiles. "Newtown: Ghost Town of El Dorado County." *Pony Express Courier* 8(November 1941): 3, 12-13.

[D147]

Kirkby, Dianne. "Gold and the Growth of a Metropolis: A Comparative Study of San Francisco and Melbourne, Australia." *Journal of the West* 17(January 1978): 3-15.

[D148]

Kneiss, Gilber H. "The First Rail in San Francisco." *Pony Express Courier* 4(January 1938): 15-16.

[D149]

Knight, Dorse P. "Great River of the Great Valley." *California History Nugget* 7(February 1940): 144-150. (Sacramento River)

[D150]

Knight, Maria. "Early Days in San Francisco." *Overland Monthly*, second series 30(September 1897): 253-259; (October 1897): 313-322.

[D151]

Krythe, Maymie R. "Daily Life in Early Los Angeles." *Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly* 36(March 1954): 28-39; (September 1954): 225-237.

[D152]

_____. "First Hotel of Old Los Angeles: The Romantic Bella Union." *Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly* 33(March 1951): 37-59.

[D153]

Lachman, Jill A. "Golden Promises, Abandoned Dreams: A Brief History and Portfolio of Photographs of Bodie, California." *California History* 73(Winter 1994-95): 308-321.

[D153a]

Lague, Jim. "Early Settlements of Southern Butte County." *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* 44:1(2000): 5.

[D154]

Laney, Anita. "Marysville Methodist Episcopal Church: The Critical Years - 1850-1864." *Sutter County Historical Society News Bulletin* 13(October 1974): 2-27. (Marysville, Sutter County)

[D155]

"Landmarks of the Southern Mines Counties." *Pony Express* 16(July 1949): 4-11.

[D156]

Lang, Margaret Hanna. "Early Justice in Sonora." *Pacific Historian* 3(February 1959): 3-4, 8; (May 1959): 35-37; (August 1959): 59-61; (November 1959): 0-96.

[D157]

Lar, Har. "Saga of Holcomb Valley." *Grizzly Bear* 81(August 1948): 6, 16. (Los Angeles, Gold, 1942)

[D157a]

Lau, Stan. "Gold Discovery in California." *Gum Saan Journal* 2(July 1978): 8. (Los Angeles gold discovery)

[D157b]

_____. "Pages from the West." *Gum Saan Journal* 2(July 1978): 9 (Los Angeles gold discovery)

[D158]

Lehr, Ernest. "John A. Sutter, Sr., 1839: He Called It 'Sutterville'." *Golden Notes* 30(Spring 1984): 1-18. (Sacramento)

- [D159]
Lee, B. Virginia. "Californianization." *Overland Monthly and the Out West Magazine* 83(July 1925): 268-269, 281. (Preservation of Yosemite)
- [D160]
Lee, Clinton. "Graniteville." *Nevada County Historical Society* 26(April 1972): 1-8.
- [D160a]
Lenhoff, Jim. "Organization of Butte County 150 Years Ago Was Fraught With Confusion and Pranks." *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* 44:1(2000): 16.
- [D160b]
_____. "Settled in the Fall of 1849, Oroville Was Named by a Pioneer of Varied Interests." *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* 43:4(1999): 75. (James Monroe Burt)
- [D161]
_____. "The Wickest Town in California . . ." *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* 1(March 1957): 14-18. (Oroville)
- [D162]
Leuteneker, Sibyl L. "Nevada County Homes With A History." *Nevada County Historical Society* 20(June 1966): 1-3.
- [D163]
Lillie, Emma Witte. "A Visit to the Gold Mining Counties of California." *Grizzly Bear* 6(April 1910): 17, 19.
- [D164]
Limbaugh, Ronald H. "The Chinese of Knight's Ferry, 1850-1920: A Preliminary Study." *California History* 72(Summer 1993): 106-128.
- [D165]
Lingenfelter, Keith. "Historic Cobblestone House of Tehama County." *Wagon Wheels* 27(September 1977): 14-16. (Built 1852)
- [D166]
Livingston, Robert D. "Illuminating Sacramento." *Golden Notes* 27(Winter 1981): 1-14.
- [D167]
Locke, Dean Jewett. "Episode 3: The Events at Bachelor's Hall." *The Californians* 5(May-June 1987): 54-55, 66. (Mokelumne)
- [D168]
Lockery, Fred. "Scott's Bar in 1855." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 5:1(1978): 36-38.
- [D169]
Lockwood, Charles. "Tourists in Gold Rush San Francisco." *California History* 59(Winter 1980-81): 314-333.
- [D170]
_____. "Weaverville, Its Chinese Battles, Etc." *Pony Express* 17(April 1951): 7-8, 12.
- [D171]
Lorch, Fred W. "Iowa and the California Gold Rush of 1849." *Iowa Journal of History and Politics* 30(1932): 307-376.
- [D172]
Luckingham, Bradford. "Agents of Culture in the Urban West: Merchants and Mercantile Libraries in Mid-Nineteenth Century St. Louis and San Francisco." *Journal of the West* 17(April 1978): 28-35.
- [D173]
_____. "Benevolence in Emergent San Francisco: A Note on Immigrant Life in the Urban Far West." *Southern California Quarterly* 55(Winter 1973): 431-443.
- [D174]
_____. "Immigrant Life in Emergent San Francisco." *Journal of the West* 12(October 1973): 600-617.
- [D175]
_____. "Religion in Early San Francisco." *Pacific Historian* 17(Winter 1973): 56-74.
- [D176]

Ludington, Marion Jarvis. "The Sage Brush War." Covered Wagon (1960): 31-39.(Isaac Roop family, Old Dominion fire, Colusa County,1852)

[D177]
Luecke, Mary, comp. "Siskiyou County Place Names." Siskiyou Pioneer 5:5(1982): 1- 93.

[D178]
McBride, Rebecca. "Coloma: Where the Gold Rush Began." Pacific Historian 20(Fall 1976): 238-251.

[D179]
McGinty, Brian. "Could One of These Have Been 'The City'? In Its Early Days, San Francisco Had Some Lively Rivals." California History 64(Spring 1985): 132-141.

[D180]
McGloin, John Bernard. "Father Flavian Fontaine and a College of Sorrows: A Little Known Page from San Francisco's Past." Pacific Historian 17(Winter 1973): 1- 12.

[D181]
McGowan, Joseph A. "California's Capitol, 1849-54." Golden Notes 14(April 1968): 1-12.

[D182]
_____. "Sacramento 1851." Golden Notes 20(December 1974): 1-15.

[D183]
McGrew, William K. "The Rats of Sacramento." Overland Monthly, second series 36(September 1900): 235-240. (Story)

[D184]
McKeon, Thomas J. "Oakland and Alameda County." Grizzly Bear 58(September 1936): 3.

[D185]
McKevitt, Jerry. "'Gold Lake' Myth Brought Civilization to Plumas County." Journal of the West 3(October 1964): 489-500.

[D186]
McKim, Hazel, and Ann H. Hocking. "Fort Reading." Covered Wagon (1988): 49-58. (Anderson, Shasta County, built 1852)

[D187]
McLeod, Emily Musick. "Pioneering in Lake County." Grizzly Bear 24(November 1918): 7.

[D188]
Mehlhoff, Carole. "Harmony Grove: A Little Epic of America." Pacific Historian 10(Spring 1966): 28-33. (Lockeford)

[D189]
Miller, Thomas. "Early History of Churches in Butte County - 19th Century." Butte County Historical Society Diggin's 17(1973): 3-13.

[D190]
Mills, Sara Lee. "The Early History of Princeton." Wagon Wheels 21(September 1971): 10-16. (Colusa County)

[D191]
"Mok Hill Looks Back on Hectic Days of Gold." Las Calaveras 37(October 1988): 1- 6.

[D192]
Momboisse, Ray. "Early California Justice: Sacramento's First Murder Trial." Golden Notes 8(September 1962): 1-6. (Sutter's Fort, 1848)

[D193]
"Moon House." Wagon Wheels 2(April 1952): 1-5. (Tehama County, 1850)

[D194]
Morrison, Murray. "A Glimpse of San Francisco in the '50's." California Historical Society Quarterly 13(March 1934): 80-83.

[D195]
Mulford, Prentice. "'Camp' - a Ghost Town in the Making." Pacific Historian 10(Spring 1966): 39-43.

[D196]
Mullen, Kevin. "Crowding San Francisco Jail's." The Californians 7(January-February 1990): 48-55.

- [D197]
_____. "Founding the San Francisco Police Department." *Pacific Historian* 27(Fall 1983): 36-49.
- [D198]
_____. "San Francisco: City of the Wrong Side of the Bay." *The Californians* 2(March-April 1984): 34-42.
- [D199]
_____. "Torching Old-Time San Francisco." *The Californians* 8(January-February 1991): 26-33.
- [D200]
Murchie, Ray. "Nevada City First Methodist Church." *Nevada County Historical Society* 9(November 1955): 1-2.
- [D201]
Nagel, Charles E. "Sacramento Cholera Epidemic of 1850." *Golden Notes* 4(October 1957): 1-8.
- [D202]
Nesbitt, Delores. "Scott's Bar Town." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 5:1(1978): 1-2.
- [D203]
"Nevada City Baptist Church." *Nevada County Historical Society* 9(November 1955): 4.
- [D204]
Newmark, Marco R. "Pioneer Merchants of Los Angeles." *Quarterly of the Historical Society of Southern California* 24(September 1942): 77-97; 25(March-June 1943): 5-66.
- [D205]
Newport, Ruth Ann. "Sonora's Ten Great Fires." *Pony Express* 22(December 1955): 10-15.
- [D206]
"Niantic Hotel (On Sansome St. Beach in Days of '49)." *Pony Express* 18(February 1952): 6. (San Francisco - from ship of same name)
- [D207]
Nicolini, Dolores Yescas, Richard Yescas, and Roberta M. McDow. "Chinese Camp." *Pacific Historian* 16(Summer 1962): 47-64.
- [D208]
Noonan, H.N. "Trinity County - A Brief History." *Grizzly Bear* 34(January 1924): 8.
- [D209]
O'Day, Edward F. "Some Poets of San Francisco." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 9(1932): 45-52.
- [D210]
O'Farrell, Jasper. "The Jasper O'Farrell Correspondence: Nine Documents Pertaining to the Surveys of San Francisco and Sonoma." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 9(1933): 98-100.
- [D211]
"Old Columbia's Early Days." *Pony Express* 34(June 1968): 3-5.
- [D212]
"Old Gross Hotel in Tuttletown." *Pony Express* 23(May 1957): 6.
- [D213]
"Old Hangtown: How Placerville Got Its Name 'Hangtown'." *Pony Express Courier* 1(June 1934): 1.
- [D214]
"Old Rough and Ready Once Defended Itself Against the Union." *Pony Express* 24(April 1958): 9.
- [D215]
Olmsted, Roger. "San Francisco and the Vigilante Style." *American West* 7(January 1970; (March 1970): 20-27.
- [D216]
Olmsted, Roger, Robert A. Weinstein, and J.S. Holliday. "In San Francisco & the Mines, 1851-1856." *American West* 4(August

1967): 40-49.

[D217]
O'Neill, John W. "Nevada, City of Four Hills, Government Seat Nevada County, California." *Grizzly Bear* 51(May 1933): 26-27.

[D218]
"Orange County's Only Forty-Niner." *Pony Express Courier* 1(January 1935): 25.

[D218a]
"Oroville Area and the Gold Rush of 1849." *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* 43:3(1999): 53.

[D219]
Ottey, Allan. "Sacramento in 1855." *Golden Notes* 1(April 1955): 5-8.

[D220]
Paine, Lauran. "Fort Jones, 1852-1858 . . ." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 3:3(1960): 1-45.

[D221]
Park, Roberta J. "San Franciscans at Work and at Play, 1846-1869." *Journal of the West* 22(January 1983): 44-51.

[D222]
Parker, Joan. "Tales of Wells Fargo in Sacramento." *Golden Notes* 9(April 1963): 1-12.

[D222a]
Pastron, Allen G. "William C. Hoff's Gold Rush Emporium: Bonanza from Old San Francisco." *Archaeology* 41(July-August): 32-40.

[D223]
Paul, Rodman William. "After the Gold Rush: San Francisco and Portland." *Pacific Historical Review* 51(February 1982): 1-21.

[D224]
Pence, Ellsworth. "French Place Names in California." *Pacific Historian* 31(Spring 1987): 59-72.

[D225]
Peterson, H.C. "Amador County: The Story of the County of Golden Enchantment." *Pony Express Courier* 1(May 1935): 6-7, 10-11.

[D226]
_____. "Calaveras County." *Pony Express Courier* 2(August 1935): 8, 10, 12.

[D227]
Peterson, Richard H. "The Failure to Reclaim: California State Swamp Land Policy and the Sacramento Valley, 1850-1866." *Southern California Quarterly* 56(Spring 1974): 45-60.

[D228]
Perkins, Anthony B. "Mining Camps of Soledad." *Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly* 40(June 1958): 149-173; (September 1958): 285-303; (December 1958): 373-392.

[D228a]
Phelps, Robert. "'All Hands Have Gone Downtown': Urban Places in Gold Rush California." *California History* 79:2(2000): 113-140.

[D229]
"Pictorial History of Yreka . . ." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 4:9(1976): 1-16.

[D230]
"Placer County's Old Road From Auburn to Lake Tahoe Built in 1851-54." *Pony Express* 23(July 1956): 9.

[D231]
"Placer County's Original Forest Hill in the 1850s." *Pony Express* 24(July 1957): 5.

[D232]
"Portsmouth Square Opens July First." *Pony Express* 16(July 1949): 12. (San Francisco)

[D233]
Potter, Elizabeth Gray. "Columbia - 'Gem of the Southern Mines.'" *California Historical Society Quarterly* 24(September 1945): 267-270.

[D234]

"Public Notice: All Citizens of Hornitos Are Respectively Invited to Attend the Hanging of Cherokee Bill. Horsethief." Pony Express 23(November 1956): 1. (From Hornitos Times)

[D235]

Pyeatt, Ralph. "The Story of Murphys." Pacific Historian 19(Fall 1975): 230-240.

[D236]

"Quaint Old Hornitos." Pony Express Courier 1(September 1934): 15.

[D237]

Ramey, Earl. "The Beginnings of Marysville." California Historical Society Quarterly 14(September 1935): 194-229; (December 1935): 375-409.

[D238]

"Red Bluff: Where 'Whoa Navigation' Took Over." Wagon Wheels 35(September 1975): 16-17.

[D239]

Rensburg, George J. "Frontier Nicknames." Pony Express Courier 2(September 1935): 12-13; (October 1935): 12-13; (November 1935): 4-5, 16.

[D240]

Rensburg, George J. "Platte County, Missouri and Its Contribution to the California Gold Rush." Pony Express Courier 1(October 1934): 8.

[D241]

Rogers, Andy. "The Town That Won't Ghost . . . Great Republic of Rough and Ready." Nevada County Historical Society 8(February 1954): 1-4.

[D241a]

Rohrbough, Malcolm. "No Boy's Play: Migration and Settlement in Early Gold Rush California." California History 79:2(2000): 25-43.

[D242]

Rolfe, Frank. "Early Gold Mining Days in San Gabriel Canyon." Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly 35(June 1953): 119-123.

[D243]

Rollins, Lloyd LaPage. "Charles Meryon and His 'Vue de San Francisco.'" Society of California Pioneers 9(June 1932): 97-107.

[D244]

Ross, Albert F. "Whiskeytown." Covered Wagon (1982): 36-56. (Shasta County)

[D245]

Russell, Warren T. "El Dorado County Pioneers Had 'Victory Garden' in '49." Pony Express Courier 8(April 1942): 5-6.

[D246]

Ryan, John P. "Sonora Trail and Sonora Pass of 1853." Pony Express 23 (November 1956): 7-9.

[D247]

"San Francisco, 1850." Society of California Pioneers Quarterly 2(December 1925): 191-232.

[D248]

"San Francisco's First Post Office - 1849." Pony Express Courier 6(October 1939): 1. (Picture only)

[D249]

Saunders, Dolores. "Sacramento's Prison Ship, 1850-1859: La Grange." Golden Notes 20(October 1974): 1-12.

[D250]

"Scott Bar." Siskiyou Pioneer 5:1(1978): 2-3.

[D251]

"Scraps of Modoc History." Overland Monthly 11(July 1873): 21-25.

[D252]

Senkewicz, Robert M. "Religion and Non-Partisan Politics in Gold Rush San Francisco." Southern California Quarterly 61(Winter

1979): 351-378.

[D253]

Shaw, George S. "Reading: Head of Navigation?" Covered Wagon (1964): 19-22. (Sacramento River)

[D254]

Shaw, William L. "Our Pioneer Churches." Golden Notes 11(January 1964): 1-40. (Sacramento churches)

[D255]

Shurtleff, Benjamin. "Shasta . . ." Covered Wagon (1957): 5-12.

[D256]

Simpson, Alice Fisher. "Sacramento's Historic Buildings." Golden Notes 1(October 1954): 2-6.

[D257]

"Site of California's First Protestant Church Marked." Grizzly Bear 51(January 1933): 2, 19. (Benicia in 1849)

[D258]

"Sites - A Town of Spirit." Wagon Wheels 47(Fall 1987): 4-11. (John Sites, overland, 1850, Colusa County)

[D259]

Skyhawk, W.F. "Highlights of Lassen County and Susanville." Pony Express Courier 8(July 1941): 3.

[D260]

Slyter, Robert I. and Grace Slyter. "Washington, Nevada County: A Condensed History." Nevada County Historical Society 25(October 1971): 1-4.

[D261]

Smith, Grant H. "Bodie, the Last of the Old-Time Mining Camps." California Historical Society Quarterly 4(March 1925): 64-90.

[D262]

Splitter, Henry Winfred. "Education in Los Angeles, 1850-1900." Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly 33(June 1951): 101-118.

[D263]

_____. "Los Angeles as Described by Contemporaries, 1850-90. Chapter 1: 1850's and 1860's." Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly 37(March 1955): 125-138.

[D264]

_____. "Los Angeles in the 1850s As Told By Early Newspapers." Quarterly of the Historical Society of Southern California 31(March-June 1949): 114-118.

[D265]

_____. "Newspapers of Los Angeles: The First Fifty Years, 1851-1900." Journal of the West 2(October 1963): 435-458.

[D266]

Sprague, Roderick and Michael J. Rodeffer. "The Bloody Point Archaeological Investigation." Overland Journal 7:3(1989): 26-28. (Tule Lake, CA)

[D267]

Stanley, Reva Holdaway. "The First Utah Coins Minted from California Gold." California Historical Society Quarterly 15(September 1936): 244-246.

[D268]

Stevenson, Mary Jane Miller. "Life at the Silverthorne Ferry." Covered Wagon (1977): 21-30. (Dr. George William Silverthorne, Pit River)

[D269]

Stewart, John D. "Chico's City Plaza." Butte County Historical Society Diggin's 4(Fall 1960): 19-23.

[D270]

"The Stories Behind California's Place Names." California History Nugget 1(May 1924): 79-87.

[D271]

"Story of an Unfortunate City." Overland Monthly 1(August 1968): 140-145. (Klamath City)

[D271a]

Street, Franklin. "Feather River Described in 1850 Travel Guide." *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* 44:1(2000): 3.

[D272]

Sturgeon, Jack D. "Cherokee Flat: Chapter 1, The Original Mining Settlement and the Early Years (1852-1865)." *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* 0(Winter 1966): 3-10.

[D273]

Sullivan, Esther R. "Early History of Marysville." *Grizzly Bear* 50(October 1932): 6.

[D274]

Sully, Langdon. "Love and Tragedy in Old Monterey." *American West* 11(July 1974): 42-47. (Soldier letters to sister in 1849)

[D275]

Sumner, Maurice Hancock. "Stockton - A Brief History." *Grizzly Bear* 32(June 1923): 4-8.

[D276]

"Sutter's Fort in California History." *California History Nugget* 7(October 1939): 22-26.

[D277]

Taylor, Ross F. "Queen of the Yuba - Downieville." *Grizzly Bear* 51(May 1933): 30-31.

[D278]

Thompson, John. "How the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Was Settled." *Pacific Historian* 3(August 1959): 49-58.

[D279]

Thompson, Kenneth. "Historic Flooding in the Sacramento Valley." *Pacific Historical Review* 29(November 1960): 349-360.

[D280]

_____ and Richard A. Eigenheer. "The Agricultural Promise of the Sacramento Valley: Some Early Views." *Journal of the West* 18(October 1979): 33-41.

[D281]

Thompson, Willard. "John A. Sutter, Sr., 1848: He Called it 'Sacramento'." *Golden Notes* 30(Spring 1984): 19-26.

[D282]

Thoreson, L. L. "Vallejo - A Friendly City." *Grizzly Bear* 62(September 1938): 4-5.

[D283]

Thorne, Tanis. "The Almanacs of the San Francisco Bay Region, 1850-1861: A Neglected Historical Source." *Journal of the West* 17(April 1978): 36-45.

[D284]

Tillman, Robert H. "The Prosecution of Homocide in Sacramento County, California, 1853-1900." *Southern California Quarterly* 68(Summer 1986): 167-182.

[D285]

Tobiassen, William E. "Early Churches of Nevada County." *Nevada County Historical Society* 9(August 1955): 1-4.

[D286]

Todd, Leo R. "The Land That I Love." *Pony Express* 28(January 1962): 6-7. (Grass Valley)

[D286a]

Tracey, Patricia Cleland. "Cherokee Gold in Georgia and California." *Journal of the West* 39(2000): 49-54. (Cherokee Indians involvement in both Georgia and California gold rushes)

[D287]

"Trade Conditions at San Pedro in 1850: A Memorial to Congress." *Publications of the Historical Society of Southern California* 7(1906-1908): 164-168.

[D288]

Turner, Justin G. "The Sacramento Floods in the 1850s." *Pacific Historian* 8(August 1964): 129-133.

- [D289]
Tye, Dorothy. "A Lodestone in Time." *Pacific Historian* 13(Winter 1969): 42-53. (Volcano, CA)
- [D290]
Tyrrell, James C. "Grass Valley, Nevada County: The Largest Mining City of California." *Grizzly Bear* 23(June 1918): 18, 26-27.
- [D291]
Upton, Will O. "Odd Place-Names of El Dorado County, California." *Pony Express Courier* 3(September 1936): 8-9.
- [D292]
Uren, Edward C. "Queen of the Sierra: Nevada City." *Grizzly Bear* 51(May 1933): 28.
- [D293]
Van Sicklen, Helen Putnam. "Jasper O'Farrell: His Survey of San Francisco." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 9(1933): 85-97.
- [D294]
Vandegrift, Rollan A. "San Francisco, Queen City of the Pacific: Principal Episodes in History Set Forth in Rapid Review." *Grizzly Bear* 27(September 1920): 1-9.
- [D295]
_____. "San Joaquin, the 'Gateway County': Historical Sketch Dealing Particularly With Stockton, Lodi, Tracy." *Grizzly Bear* 28(April 1921): 4, Supplement 2-4.
- [D296]
"Vigilance Committees of San Francisco." *Overland Monthly* 12(April 1874): 350-357.
- [D297]
"Volcano: Mother of 90 Million Dollars." *Pony Express Courier* 7(August 1940): 10.
- [D298]
Wacker, George. "Introduction [Yreka]." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 4:9(1976): v-ix.
- [D299]
Waitman, Leonard. "The History of Camp Cady: The Early History of a Desert Water Hole." *Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly* 36(March 1954): 49-91.
- [D300]
Warnecke, Mary D. "St. Canice Church." *Nevada County Historical Society* 9(November 1955): 3-4. (Catholic church, Nevada City)
- [D301]
Weiss, Michael. "Education, Literacy and the Community of Los Angeles in 1850." *Southern California Quarterly* 60(Summer 1978): 117-142.
- [D302]
Wells, Anna M. "Through a Woman's Eyes - Monterey 1854-55." *Noticias del Puerto de Monterey* 1(September 1957): 1-7.
- [D303]
Wells, Harry L. "Early Days of the Golden Yuba." *Pony Express Courier* 2(February 1936): 4.
- [D304]
_____. "History of Siskiyou County, California: Chapter III: From the American Conquest to the Admission Into the Union." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 1:3(1949): 43-45.
- [D305]
_____. "Well's History of Siskiyou County: More About the Prospecting Party." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 2(Fall 1954): 53-56. (Gold discovery Yreka)
- [D306]
_____. "Well's History of Siskiyou County . . . Settlement by Gold Seekers." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 2(Spring 1954): 50-57, 62.
- [D306a]
Wey, Nancy. "Fiddletown - Yesterday and Today." *Gum Saan Journal* 1(December 1977): 12-13.
- [D307]

Wherrit, Eleanor. "Fort Jones Dedication . . ." Siskiyou County Historical Society Yearbook 1(1946): 5-8. (Siskiyou County)

[D308]
White, Thelma. "The Many Facets of the Sacramento River (River of Holy Sacrament)." Wagon Wheels 22(September 1972): 4-25.

[D309]
Whiteside, C.E. "Early Fires of San Francisco." Pony Express Courier 8(May 1942): 12-13.

[D310]
Whiteside, C.E. "Early Newspapers of San Francisco." Pony Express Courier 8(April 1942): 16.

[D311]
Wiegel, Loraine Heath. "Memoirs of Buckeye and Vicinity: Then and Now." Covered Wagon (1952): 3-31. (Near Redding)

[D312]
Wierzbicki, Felix Paul. "California As It Is and As It May Be, Part IV: Towns of California." The Californians 12:5(1995): 36-41.

[D313]
Williams, Henry F. "The Post Office in San Francisco." Publication of the Society of California Pioneers (1945): 27-34.

[D314]
Williams, James C. "Cultural Tension: The Origins of American Santa Barbara." Southern California Quarterly 60(Winter 1978): 349-378.

[D315]
Wiltsee, Ernest A. "The City of New York of the Pacific." California Historical Society Quarterly 12(March 1933): 25-33.

[D316]
_____. "Double Springs, First County Seat of Calaveras County." Quarterly of the California Historical Society 11(June 1932): 176-183.

[D317]
Wood, Coke. "Murphys." Grizzly Bear 81(July 1948): 4-5, 15.

[D318]
Wood, L.K. "Discovery of Humboldt Bay." Society of California Pioneers Quarterly 9(March 1932): 43-64.

[D319]
Woodward, Arthur. "Vallecito - Oasis of Romance." Pony Express Courier 4(September 1937): 3, 12-13.

[D320]
Woolsey, Ronald C. "Crime and Punishment: Los Angeles County, 1850-1856." Southern California Quarterly 61(Spring 1979): 79-98.

[D320a]
Yee, John. "Jimmy Chow, Fiddleton Pioneer." Gum Saan Journal 1(December 1977): 13-15.

[D321]
"The Yuba." Overland Monthly 5(November 1870): 444-448.

[Back to Table of Contents](#)

[Library Catalog](#) | [Contact Us](#) | [Quick Links](#) | [What's New](#) | [Help](#)

This document is maintained by: [University Library Web Services](#)

Page updated: 06/13/2009



The Gold Rush of California: Chapter 5

by Robert LeRoy Santos
California State University, Stanislaus
Librarian
University Archivist
bsantos@csustan.edu

REVISED EDITION 2002

Alley-Cass Publications
2240 Nordic Way
Turlock, CA 95382

for
California State University, Stanislaus
Library/University Archive
Turlock, CA

MINES AND MINING

"I sat on the counter of a store in Jackson one evening, when a Digger Indian came in with several ounces of nuggets tied up in a rag. He put the package in one bowl of the scales and laconically spoke the word 'raisin.' The storekeeper leisurely walked around the counter, found a box of raisins and returning to the scales began dropping raisins, one at a time, as if they were too precious to part with, into the other bowl of the scale. When the raisins balanced the gold, he emptied them into a paper bag which he handed to the Indian who departed satisfied."

__The Autobiography of Charles Peters

[E1]
Arbuckle, Clyde. "Coloma's Gold Discovery of 1848: Testimony of Cousin Belle Dampman." *Pony Express Courier* 11(January 1944): 3-4, 11.

[E2]
_____. "January 19th or 24th?" *Pony Express Courier* 11(January 1944): 8, 10.

[E3]
Bekeart, Philip Baldwin. "Previous Gold Discoveries." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 1(September 1924): 84-95.

[E4]
_____. "The Lump of Gold Known As the Wimmer Nugget." *Society of California Pioneers* 1(September 1924): 79-83. (Marshall's Nugget)

[E5]
Bellamy, Marion. "The Discovery of Gold in California." *Overland Monthly*, second series 31(February 1898): 161-164.

[E6]
Berry, Thomas Senior. "Gold! But How Much?" *California Historical Quarterly* 55(Fall 1976): 246-255.

[E7]
"Bigler Records the Discovery of Gold." *Pony Express Courier* 5(April 1939): 1. (Letter)

[E8]

Bowman, J.N. "The First Authentic Place Mine in California." *Quarterly of the Historical Society of Southern California* 31(September 1949): 225-230.

[E9]

Brereton, Roslyn. "Mining Techniques in the California Goldfields During the 1850s." *Pacific Historian* 20(Fall 1976): 286-302.

[E10]

Briggs, Carl. "Mt. Gaines: 135 Years of Mother Lode Mining." *The Californians* 3(January-February 1985): 40-42.

[E11]

Burgess, Sherwood D. "The Water King's Empire." *The Californians* 12:1(1995): 30-31.(Hydraulic mining)

[E12]

Bussert, Wendell. "Before the Gold Rush." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 5:1(1978): 5. (Earlier gold discoveries)

[E13]

Carman, William E. "The Empire Mines of Grass Valley: 'A Sage of the Gold Country'." *Nevada County Historical Society* 17(May 1963): 1-3.

[E14]

Carter, Henry. "Mines and Miners of Shasta, Trinity and Siskiyou Counties." *Covered Wagon* (1966): 22-33.

[E15]

Chapman, Charles E. "History of Mining in California." *Grizzly Bear* 21(September 1917): 4, 20; (October 1917): 3-4; (November 1917): 7; (December 1917): 6.

[E16]

Clamage, Sandy. "California's Mother Lode." *Journal of the West* 22(July 1983): 88-92.

[E17]

"Composite Picture of Different Methods of Early Day Mining." *Pony Express Courier* 8(March 1942): 4.

[E18]

Daggett, Hallie M. "Early Day Mining Camps of the Salmon River." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 2:10(1957): 2-9.

[E19]

"A Dance in the Mines." *Pony Express Courier* 4(October 1937): 1. (Picture only)

[E20]

Davis, Hazel. "Scott Bar." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 4:5(1972): 74-75.

[E21]

Denny, Karl V. "Callahan Mines . . ." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 2:10(1957): 41-44.

[E22]

"Diving for Gold '49." *Overland Monthly* 13(September 1874): 273-280.

[E23]

Egenhoff, Elisabeth L. "The Elephant as They Saw It: A Collection of Contemporary Pictures and Statements of Gold Mining in California." *California Journal of Mines and Geology, Centennial Supplement* 45(October 1949): 1-128.

[E24]

Ellenbecker, John G. "Cache of the Forty-Niners: The Buried Gold Near Seneca, Kansas." *Pony Express Courier* 6(August 1939): 12.

[E25]

Fracchia, Charles A. "The Founding of the San Francisco Mining Exchange." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 38(March 1969): 3-17.

[E26]

Fuller, Willard, Judith Cunningham, and Julia Costello. "Carson Hill and Its Gold Quartz Mills." *Las Calaveras* 29(April 1990): 25-35.

[E27]

Gard, Frances. "Early Days at Rich Bar." Butte County Historical Society Diggin's 5(Fall 1961): 18-20

[E28]

Gay, Theresa. "The Date of Discovery of Gold in California." Grizzly Bear 56(August 1935): 1.

[E29]

"Gold and Gold Mining." Overland Monthly 4(June 1870): 496-502.

[E30]

"Gold Discovery Site Marker." Grizzly Bear 46(March 1930): 10. (Los Angeles 1842)

[E31]

"The Golden Nugget: The Story of the Discovery of Gold." California History Nugget 1(January 1924): 3-6.

[E32]

Goss, Helen Rocca. "The Golden Rock Water Ditch." Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly 63(March 1961): 69-84.

[E33]

"The Gravel Ranges of the Gold Belt." Overland Monthly 11(November 1873): 393-403.

[E34]

Grider, J.B. "Gold Mining From Scott Bar to Happy Camp." Siskiyou Pioneer 2:10(1957): 27-35.

[E35]

Gudde, Erwin G. "The Vizetelly Hoax." Pacific Historical Review 28(August 1959): 233-236. (Fabrication about gold rush)

[E36]

Guinn, J.M. "Date of the First Discovery of Gold in California." Publications of the Historical Society of Southern California 3(1895): 59.

[E37]

_____. "Early Gold Discoveries in Southern California: Where, When, and By Whom Was Gold First Discovered in California?"
Publications of the Historical
Southern California 3(1893): 10-16.

[E38]

_____. "Gold Placers of Los Angeles." Land of Sunshine 5(July 1896): 60-63. (Los Angeles, 1841)

[E39]

_____. "The Myth of Gold Lake." Publications of the Historical Society of Southern California 6(1903-1905): 82-86.

[E40]

_____. "Some Famous Gold Rushes." Publications of the Historical Society of Southern California 4(1897): 124-130.

[E41]

Hamilton, Kendra. "Golden-Rooted Onions." Pony Express Courier 3(March 1937): 3-4. (Gold, Los Angeles)

[E42]

Hamlin, H. "Breyfogle's Lost Map to Gold Mine." Pony Express 23(March 1957): 1,3-4. (Death Valley)

[E43]

_____. "History of Gold Discoveries." Pony Express 14(January 1948): 3-13.

[E44]

_____. "Where Is the Mother Lode?" Pony Express 22(August 1955): 7-12.

[E44a]

Hendry, Mike, Mary Luecke, and Jim Rock. "John Daggett and Salmon River Mining." Pioneer 7(Fall 1998): 156-167. (Siskiyou County)

[E45]

Heizer, Robert F. "Archaeological Investigation of Sutter Sawmill Site in 1947." California Historical Society Quarterly 26(June 1947): 134-159.

[E46]

Henry, Oscar J. "Early Day Mining on the South Fork of Scott River." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 4:3(1970): 47-52, 77.

[E47]

Holliday, J.S. "In the Diggings." *California History* 61(Fall1982): 168-188.

[E48]

Jacobs, Gordon. "Mines of the Henley-Hornbrook Area . . ." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 2:10(1957): 48-51.

[E49]

Johnson, George. "Marshall and the Monument." *Pony Express* 11(January 1945): 3-4.

[E50]

Johnson, Kenneth M. "Two Mines: Two Books." *Journal of the West* 17(January 1978): 27-38.

[E51]

Joy, Emmett P. "Miners' Ditches of '49 Turn Today's Wheels of Industry." *Grizzly Bear* 78(March 1947): 6-7, 16.

[E52]

Kasper, Sydney H. "You Can Still Strike It Rich in the Gold Country." *Early American Life* 13:1(1982): 72-73, 88-90.

[E53]

Kelley, Margaret A. "The Sutter-Marshall Mill, and What Became of It." *Pony Express Courier* 1(January 1935): 3, 6.

[E54]

Kelley, Robert L. "The Hydraulic Gold Mining Industry in California." *Pacific Historical Review* 23(November 1954): 343-356.

[E55]

_____. "The Mining Debris Controversy in the Sacramento Valley." *Pacific Historical Review* 25(November 1956): 331-346.

[E56]

Kenn, Charles. "A Visit to California Gold Fields." *Hawaiian Historical Society Annual Report* (1965): 7-16.

[E56a]

Kiester, E. "Turning Water to Gold (Hydraulic Mining in California's Sacramento Valley in the Wake of the Gold Rush, Malakoff Diggins State Historical Park, Early Environmental Litigation)." *Smithsonian* 30(August 1999): 18.

[E57]

Knowland, Joseph R. "California Gold Discovery: Centennial Papers on the Time, Site, and Artifacts." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 26(June 1947): 107-108.

[E57a]

"Land of Golden Dreams - California in the Gold Rush Decade." *International California Mining Journal* 69:3(1999): 39.

[E57b]

Limbaugh, Ronald H. "Making Old Tools Work Better: Pragmatic Adaptation and Innovation in Gold-Rush." *California History* 77:4(1998-1999): 24-51.

[E58]

_____. "Secret Ravine: The Rise & Fall of a Gold Mine." *Pacific Historian* 15(Winter 1971): 53-70.

[E59]

Logan, C.A. "History of Mining and Milling Methods in California." *California Geology* 34:9(1981): 193-196.

[E60]

"Map of Gold Regions." *Pony Express* 15(February 1949): 3-5, 8-9.

[E61]

"The Marshall Monument." *California History Nugget* 3(April-May 1930): 72-76.

[E62]

McNeill, Jim. "The Saga of the Salmon River Lifting Rock." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 5:6(1983): 1-6.

[E63]

"The Miner's Ten Commandments." Pony Express Courier 4(February 1938): 15.

[E64]

"Mines of Scott Bar." Siskiyou Pioneer 5:1(1978): 92-94.

[E65]

"Mining and Water." Pacific Historian 27(Spring 1983): 36-41.

[E66]

"Mining Camps on the Middle Fork American River." Pony Express 30(July 1963): 8.

[E67]

"The Mining Excitements of California." Overland Monthly 2(May 1869): 413-417.

[E68]

"Mining Gold in California." Hutchings' Illustrated California Magazine 2(September 1860); (November 1857); 5(September 1860).

[E69]

"More Gold Per Mile on the Middle Fork Than Any Other River in California." Pony Express 23(July 1956): 8. (American River)

[E70]

Morehouse, Bert. "Pegleg - Famous Ghost Mine." Pony Express 11(May 1945): 9- 10.

[E71]

"The Mother Lode." Overland Monthly 9(November 1872): 401-412.

[E72]

Naftzger, Roy E. "Early California Gold." Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly 32(December 1950): 309-315.

[E73]

Neasham, Aubrey. "Sutter's Sawmill." California Historical Society Quarterly 26(June 1947): 109-133.

[E74]

Noble, Johnny. "Sutter Mill Timbers Found." Grizzly Bear 78(April 1947): 7, 18.

[E75]

"Northern California, Scott and Klamath Rivers By a Practical Miner." Siskiyou Pioneer 1:5(1951): 26-35. (Reprint of 1855 ed.)

[E76]

"Note 2: Sam Brannan, Reporter of the Discovery of Gold." Society of California Pioneers Quarterly 9(March 1932): 23-24.

[E77]

"Note 4: Winter in the Trinity Mines - 1849." Society of California Pioneers Quarterly 9(March 1932): 24.

[E78]

"Old Gold Days: The Discovery of Gold." Land of Sunshine 8(January 1898): 79- 81.

[E79]

"On To the Gold Fields." Pony Express Courier 4(July 1937): 1. (Picture only)

[E80]

"Onions and Gold." Grizzly Bear 72(March 1944): 10. (L.A. Gold 1842)

[E81]

Palais, Hyman. "Some Aspects of the Black Hills Gold Rush Compared with the California Gold Rush." Pacific Historical Review 15(March 1946): 59-67.

[E82]

Paul, Rodman William. "Mining Frontiers As a Measure of Western Historical Writing." Pacific Historical Review 33(February 1964): 25-34.

[E83]

Prudhomme, Charles J. "Gold Discovery in California: Who Was the First Real Discoverer of Gold in This State?" Annual Publications of the Historical Society of Southern California 12(1922): 18-25.

[E84]

Raymer, Robert G. "California's Early Mineral Industry." *Pacific Historical Review* 14(1945): 204-210.

[E85]

Reid, Anna Morrison. "The Gold Dredging Era." *Overland Monthly*, second series 39(December 1902): 987-992.

[E86]

Reidt, Theo. "The Discovery of Gold Bearing Quartz." *Nevada County Historical Society Bulletin* 34(October 1980): 28-30.

[E87]

Reyer, Eduard. "Placer-Mining in California." *Pacific Historical Review* 4(December 1935): 386-392.

[E88]

"Rocky-Bar Mining Company: Circular." *Pacific Historian* 22(Fall 1978): 253.

[E89]

Roff, Sandra Schoiock. "The California Gold Mines from Brooklyn: As Viewed by the Local Press." *Journal of Long Island History* 9:2(1973): 6-22.

[E90]

Rohe, Rand E. "Gold Dredging in the American West: Origin and Diffusion." *Pacific Historian* 28(Summer 1984).

[E91]

Rosborough, Alex J. "California's Gold Find . . ." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 2:10(1957): 62-69.

[E92]

Rossi, Louie. "Lost Mines of the West." *Pony Express* 24(March 1958): 6.

[E93]

Russell, Malcolm. "Four \$20.00 Gold Pieces." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 5:1(1978): 31.

[E94]

Self, Jean. "Jarnagin's Gold." *The Quarterly of the Tuolumne County Historical Society* 7(October-December 1967): 221-223.

[E95]

Shinn, Charles Howard. "Northern California Gold Fields: Glimpses of Shasta, Trinity, and Siskiyou." *Overland Monthly*, second series 30(December 1897): 506-513.

[E96]

Skaar, Sven. "Alpha and Omega." *Nevada County Historical Society* 12(August 1958): 1-3. (Two mines, Nevada County)

[E97]

Slyter, Robert I. "The Alpha Diggings." *Nevada County Historical Society Bulletin* 34(October 1980): 23-27.

[E97a]

Smith, Duane. "Mother Lode for the West: California Mining Men and Methods." *California History* 77:4(1998-1999): 149-173.

[E98]

Smith, H.H. "Placer Mining." *Overland Monthly*, second series 41(June 1903): 410-412.

[E99]

Smith, R.M. "Source of Mother Lode Gold." *California Geology* 34:5(1981): 99-103.

[E100]

Southern, May H. "The Legend of the Lost Cabin Mine." *Covered Wagon* (1967): 1-2. (Shasta County)

[E101]

Spence, Clark C. "The Golden Age of Dredging: The Development of an Industry and Its Environmental Impact." *Western Historical Quarterly* 11:4(1980): 401-414.

[E101a}

Stegner, Wallace. "California's Empire Mine: Memories of the Gold Rush and a Renowned Fortune Extracted from the Hills of Grass Valley." *Architectural Digest* 50(June 1993): 168-175.

- [E102]
Stewart, James D. "California Gold Production." Pony Express Courier 1(January 1935): 22.
- [E103]
Stovall, Denis H. "Golden Pockets." Overland Monthly, second series 41(June 1903): 414-416. (Finding gold in pockets in soil)
- [E104]
Toleman, Vera. "Happy Camp . . ." Siskiyou Pioneer 3:9(1966): 9-35.
- [E105]
Toleman, Vera. "The Klamath River . . ." Siskiyou Pioneer 3:9(1966): 1-3.
- [E106]
Toleman, Vera. "Somes Bar . . ." Siskiyou Pioneer 3:9(1966): 3-5. (Klamath River)
- [E107]
"A Trail Bearing to the Left." Covered Wagon (1979): 6-11. (Squaw Creek, Shasta County)
- [E108]
Uren, Edward C. "Gold and Its Production." Nevada County Historical Society 13(June 1959): 1-3.
- [E109]
Vischer, Eduard. "A Trip to the Mining Regions in the Spring of 1859: 'Californischer Staats-Kalender' in the Leap Year A.D. 1860." Quarterly of the California Historical Society 11(June 1932): 224-246.
- [E110]
Watkins, T.H. "Golden Dreams and Silver Realities: The Mechanics of Civilization on the Mining Frontier." American West 8(May 1971): 34-43.
- [E111]
Watson, Douglas S., trans. "Millions for a Cent - Gold Mines of California - New Details." Translated from a French broadside. Quarterly of the Historical Society of California 11(March 1932): 40-41.
- [E112]
_____. "Spurious Californiana: 'Four Months Among the Gold- Finders' : Henry Vizetelly's Confession to an Astounding Literary Hoax." Quarterly of the Historical Society of California 11(March 1932): 65-66.
- [E113]
Weber, Francis J. "California's Gold Discovery: The Record Set Straight." Pacific Historian 18(Fall 1974): 16-19. (Gold, Los Angeles)
- [E114]
Weinstein, Robert A. "The Search for California Gold - A Photographic View." California Historical Society Quarterly 38(March 1969): 16-interleaves.
- [E115]
Wells, Harry L. "History of Siskiyou County, California: Chapter V: Discovery of Gold." Siskiyou Historical Society Yearbook 1(1950): 39-46.
- [E116]
Whiteside, C.E. "First Gold Discoveries in California." Pony Express Courier 11(January 1944): 9-10.
- [E117]
Wierzbicki, Felix Paul. "California As It Is and As It May Be (1849), Part I: The Country and Its Resources." The Californians 12:2(1995): 34-47; "Part II: The Gold Region" 12:3(1995): 41-46.
- [E118]
Wierzbicki, Felix Paul. "California As It Is and As It May Be, Part III: Advice to the Miner." The Californians 12:4(1995): 30-37.
- [E119]
Wiggins, Donegan R. "Bennett Discovered Gold at Coloma." Pony Express 13(December 1947): 3-5.
- [E120]
"World's Largest Nugget (Calaveras County's 1854 Discovery)." Pony Express 23 (October 1956): 8.

[E121]
Wyman, Mark. "Industrial Revolution in the West: Hard-Rock Miners and the New Technology." *Western Historical Quarterly* 5:1(1974): 39-57.

[E122]
Young, Louis J. "The Placer Mine . . ." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 3:1(1958): 36. (Poem)

[E123]
"The Yuba Hydraulic Mines." *Overland Monthly* 5(August 1870): 134-139; (September 1870): 213-221.

[E123a]
Zhu, Liping. "No Need to Rush: The Chinese, Placer Mining, and the Western Environment." *Montana* 49:3(1999): 42-57.

[Back to Table of Contents](#)

[Library Catalog](#) | [Contact Us](#) | [Quick Links](#) | [What's New](#) | [Help](#)

This document is maintained by: [University Library Web Services](#)

Page updated: 06/13/2009



The Gold Rush of California: Chapter 6

by Robert LeRoy Santos
California State University, Stanislaus
Librarian
University Archivist
bsantos@csustan.edu

REVISED EDITION 2002

Alley-Cass Publications
2240 Nordic Way
Turlock, CA 95382

for
California State University, Stanislaus
Library/University Archive
Turlock, CA

MISCELLANEOUS: AGRICULTURE, EDUCATION, HEALTH, INDIANS, LAW, MILITARY, POLITICS, PRESS, RELIGION, THEATER, TRANSPORTATION, ETC.

"With an oath 'Blue Dick' laid his cards on the table and drawing his bowie knife sunk it into the table an inch deep through the cards, thus fastening them to the table. Then saying he would kill any man who touched his poker hand while he was gone, left the saloon to raise more money."

___Autobiography of Charles Peters

[F1]
Adams-Graf, John. "In Rags for Riches: A Daguerreian Survey of Forty-Niners' Clothing." *Dress: The Annual Journal of the Costume Society of America* 22(1995): 59-68.

[F1a]
Albin, Ray R. "The Perkins Case: The Ordeal of Three Slaves in Gold Rush California." *California History* 67(December 1988): 214-227.

[F2]
Allen, Walter C. "A History of the First California Guard." *Publication of the Society of California Pioneers* (1946): 11-40. (San Francisco 1849-1850)

[F3]
Alzueta, Carlos. "Clear Creek Ditch Was the Name, Gold Was the Game." *Covered Wagon* (1988): 60-66. (Shasta area water supply)

[F4]
Anderson, Ruth. "Music on the Move: Instruments on the Western Frontier." *Overland Journal* 5(Spring 1987): 27-34.

[F5]
Arbuckle, Clyde. "California's First Legislature." *Pony Express* 16(March 1950): 3-9, 14.

[F5a]

Archer, Myrtle. "The Nearly Forgotten Emperor of Staging." *Journal of the West* 35(January 1996): 79-86. (James E. Birch, stagecoach service)

[F6]

Atkinson, Mary Louise. "The Early Theater." *Grizzly Bear* 53(April 1934): 5.

[F7]

August, Ray. "Gringos v. Mineros: The Hispanic Origin of Western American Mining Law." *Western Legal History* 9(Summer-Fall 1996): 147-175.

[F8]

_____. "The Spread of Community-Property Law to the Far West." *Western Legal History* 3(Winter-Spring 1990): 34-66.

[F8a]

Avella, Steven M. "Phelan's Cemetery: Religion in the Urbaning West, 1850-1869, In Los Angeles, San Francisco, and Sacramento." *California History* 79(2000): 250-279.

[F9]

Baker, Hugh Sanford Cheney. "A History of the Book Trade in California, 1849- 1859." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 30(June 1951): 97-115; (September 1951): 249-267; (December 1951): 352-367.

[F10]

_____. "Rational Amusement in Our Midst: Public Libraries in California, 1849-1959." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 38(December 1959): 296-320.

[F11]

Bakken, Gordon M. "American Mining Law and the Environment: The Western Experience." *Western Legal History* 1(Summer-Fall 1988): 211-236.

[F12]

_____. "The Development of Landlord and Tenant Law in Frontier California, 1850-1865." *Pacific Historian* 21(Winter 1977): 374-384.

[F13]

_____. "The Development of Mortgage Law in Frontier California, 1850- 1890. Part I: 1850-1866." *Southern California Quarterly* 63(Spring 1981): 45-62.

[F14]

_____. "The Development of the Law of Tort in Frontier California, 1850-1900." *Southern California Quarterly* 60(Winter 1978): 405-420.

[F15]

Bateman, Richard Dale. "The California Political Frontier: Democratic or Bureaucratic?" *Journal of the West* 7(October 1968): 461-470.

[F16]

Baur, John E. "The Birth of California's Political Parties: The Republicans." *Golden Notes* 10(October 1964): 1, 3, 13-23.

[F17]

_____. "The Health Factor in the Gold Rush Era." *Pacific Historical Review* 18(February 1949): 97-109.

[F18]

Beesley, David. "The Opening of the Sierra Nevada and the Beginning of Conservation in California, 1827-1900." *California History* 75(Winter 1996-97): 322-337.

[F19]

"Before the Steamer." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 1(December 1924): 7-9. (San Francisco)

[F20]

Bekeart, Philip Baldwin. "False Claims and Mistaken Claiments." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 1(September 1924): 95-97.

[F21]

Bender, A.B. "The Soldier in the Far West, 1848-1860." *Pacific Historical Review* 9(June 1939): 159-178.

[F22]
Benedict, Hester A. "San Francisco's First Post Office and Its Builder." *Overland Monthly* 35(December 1900): 554-560.

[F23]
Berwanger, Eugene H. "The 'Black Law' Question in Ante-Bellum California." *Journal of the West* 6(April 1967): 205-220.

[F23a]
Bethel, A.C.W. "The Golden Skein: California's Gold-Rush Transportation Network." *California History* 77:4(1998-1999): 250-275.

[F24]
Bieber, Ralph P. "The Southwestern Trails to California in 1849." *Mississippi Valley Historical Society* 12(December 1925): 342-375.

[F25]
Billington, Ray Allen. "Books That Won the West: The Guidebooks of the Forty-Niners and Fifty-Niners." *The American West* 4(1967).

[F26]
Blackburn, George M. and Sherman L. Richards. "Unequal Opportunity on a Mining Frontier: The Role of Gender, Race, and Birthplace." *Pacific Historical Review* 62(February 1993): 19-38.

[F27]
Blew, Robert W. "Vigilantism in Los Angeles, 1835-1874." *Southern California Quarterly* 54(Spring 1972): 11-30.

[F27a]
Boessenecker, John. "Ben Thorn: Gold Rush Lawman." *True West* 46:7(1999): 39.

[F28]
Bonner, Gladys A. "Education in California: A Sketch of Its Interesting History." *Grizzly Bear* 22(January 1918): 1-4.

[F29]
Bowen, Oliver E. and Richard A. Crippen. "California's Mother Lode Highway." *California Geology* 50(July/August 1997): 119-127.

[F30]
Boyd, William Harland. "The Stagecoach in the Southern San Joaquin Valley, 1854-1876." *Pacific Historical Review* 26(November 1957): 365-371.

[F31]
Byington, Lewis F. "Admission to the Sisterhood of States." *Grizzly Bear* 51(May 1933): 16, 31.

[F32]
Bowman, J.N. "Weights and Measures of Provincial California." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 30(December 1951): 315-338.

[F33]
Briggs, Carl. "A Frontier Trial at Murphys." *The Californians* 3(July-August 1985): 7, 51.

[F34]
Broadbent, T. L. "The German-Language Press in California: Record of a German Immigration." *Journal of the West* 10(October 1971): 637-661.

[F34a]
Brody, S.A. "Psychiatry in the Gold Rush Era: California and Victoria." *Mental Hygiene* 51(July 1967): 322-342.

[F34b]
"Building California: Technology and the Landscape." *California History* 77:2(1998): 98-105. (California Historical Society exhibit on building construction)

[F35]
Bullen, Isabel. "A glimpse into the Niantic's hold." *California History* 58(Winter 1979/80): 326-333.

[F36]
Burchell, Robert A. "Opportunity and the Frontier: Wealth-Holding in Twenty-Six Northern California Counties, 1848-1880." *Western Historical Quarterly* 18(April 1987): 175-196.

[F37]

Burchfield, Chris. "Journey Into the Past with the Daily San Joaquin Republican." *The Californians* 8(July-August 1990): 49-53.

[F38]

Bynum, Lindley. "Laws for Better Government of California, 1848." *Pacific Historical Review* 2(September 1933): 279-291.

[F39]

Cage, R.A. "The Lowden Empire: A Case Study of Wagon Roads in Northern California." *Pacific Historian* 28(Summer 1984): 32-48.

[F40]

"California Clippers." *California History Nugget* 5(March 1938): 163-167.

[F41]

"California Cookery: From Fingers to Finger Bowls: Part IV - The Bear-Eating Goldseekers." *The Californians* 10(July-August 1992): 48-50.

[F42]

"California Cookery: Pioneer Sustenance." *The Californians* 5(September- October 1987): 51.

[F43]

California Star. "The Great Express of the California Star of April 1, 1848: The Forerunner of California Promotion Literature." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society* 11(June 1932): 129-137.

[F44]

"California's Birthdays - November 13, 1849 - The First State Election." *California History Nugget* 2(November 1924): 29-32.

[F45]

"California's Birthdays - October 13, 1849 - Adjournment of the Constitutional Convention." *California History Nugget* 2(October 1924): 12-16.

[F46]

"California's Early Transportation and Mail Service." *California History Nugget* 2(October 1924): 7-11; (November 1924): 23-28.

[F47]

"California's Half Century: Two Argonaut Songs." *Land of Sunshine* 13(August 1900): 165-167.

[F48]

Campbell, John Carden. "California Houses of Gold: Elegant Homes Tamed the Mining Frontier." *American West* 19(March-April 1982): 56-63.

[F48a]

Campbell, Robert B. "A Business Man's Revolution: Gold Fever! The Lure and Legacy of the California Gold Rush." *American Quarterly* 51(1999): 657.

[F49]

Carson, James F. "California: Gold to Help Finance the War." *Journal of the West* 14(January 1975): 25-41. (Civil War)

[F50]

Carson, Sandra M. "Music: A Softer Pleasure Along the Oregon-California Trail." *Overland Journal* 4(Spring 1986): 36-38.

[F50a]

Chalmers, Claudine. "Splendide Californie! Selections by French Artists in California History, 1786-1900." *California History* 79:4(2000): 154-179.

[F50b]

Chan, Sucheng. "A People of Exceptional Character: Ethnic Diversity, Nativism, and Racism in the California Gold Rush." *California History* 79:2(2000) 44-85.

[F51]

Chandler, Robert J. "Intergrity Amid Tumult: Wells, Fargo & Co.'s Gold Rush Banking." *California History* 70(Fall 1991): 257-277.

[F52]

"Chinese Newspaper." *Pony Express Courier* 2(January 1936): 15.

[F53]

"Churches of Forty-Nine." *Overland Monthly*, second series 25(May 1895): 533-542.

[F54]

Clebsch, William A. "Goodness, Gold and God." *Pacific Historian* 10:3(1966): 19-42.

[F55]

Coff, Eleze. "Earliest Ferries on the Sacramento." *Wagon Wheels* 25(September 1975): 4-13.

[F56]

"Colton Hall and Three California Capitols." *Pony Express* 24(February 1958): 5.

[F57]

Conmy, Peter T. "California's Great Seal." *Grizzly Bear* 70(January 1943): 2.

[F58]

_____. "Centennial of River Transportation." *Grizzly Bear* 83(August 1949): 5.

[F59]

_____. "Economic Depression of 1854-1858." *Grizzly Bear* 55(February 1935): 2, 20.

[F60]

_____. "The Great Debate of the Constitutional Convention of 1849 - What Is and Should Be California." *Grizzly Bear* 65(March 1940): 3.

[F61]

_____. "Holidays in the California Gold Diggings in 1850 and 1851." *Grizzly Bear* 91(December 1953): 4.

[F62]

_____. "The Origin of the California Public School System." *Grizzly Bear* 60(October 1937): 5.

[F62a]

Cornford, Daniel. "'We All Live More Like Brutes Than Humans': Labor and Capital in the Gold Rush." *California History* 74:4(1998-1999): 78-104.

[F63]

Cosgrave, George. "Early California Justice: The History of the United States District Court for the Southern District of California, 1849-1895." *Western Legal History* 2(Summer-Fall 1989): 191-231.

[F63a]

Courtwright, David T. "Violence in America: What Human Nature and the Tumultuous Years of the California Gold Rush Have to Tell Us About Crime in the Inner City Today." *American Heritage* 47:5(1996): 36-52

[F64]

Cox, Thomas R. "Single Decks and the Flat Bottoms: Building the West Coast's Lumber Fleet, 1850-1929." *Journal of the West* 20(July 1981): 65-74.

[F65]

Coy, Owen C. "Paper Towns and Easy Money." *Proceedings of the Pacific Coast Branch of the American Historical Association, Held in Claremont and San Diego, Calif., 27-28 December 1928*. Washington, DC: GPO, 1929.

[F66]

_____. "Some Early California Courts." *Grizzly Bear* 21(May 1917): 4.

[F67]

Crosby, Elisha O. "The First State Election in California." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 5(June 1928): 64-75.

[F68]

Crotty, Homer D. "The California Constitutional Convention of 1849." *Quarterly of the Historical Society of Southern California* 31(September 1949): 155-166.

[F69]

Cureton, Gilbert. "The Cattle Trail to California, 1840-1860." *Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly* 35(June 1953): 99-

109.

[F69a]

Daley, Mercedes Chen. "The Watermelon Riot: Cultural Encounters in Panama City, April 15, 1856." *Hispanic American Historical Review* 70(1990): 85-108.

[F69a]

Dasmann, Raymond F. "Environmental Changes Before and After the Gold Rush." *California History* 77:4(1998-1999): 105-122.

[F69b]

Davidson, Michael. "The Lady from Shanghai: California Orientalism and 'Guys Like Us.'" *Western American Literature* 35(2001): 347-371.

[F70]

Davis, Hazel. "Pioneer Remedies." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 4:5(1972): 74-75. (Folk medicine)

[F71]

"Days of the 'Forty-Nine.'" *Out West* 18(March 1903): 202-205. (Songs)

[F72]

De Ferrari, Carlo M. "Summary Justice: The Way It Was. A Short Account of the Gold Rush Alcaldes of Tuolumne County." *Chispa* 32(January-March 1993): 1093-1112.

[F73]

Delgado, James P. "Gold Rush Jail: The Prison Ship Euphemia." *California History* 60(Summer 1981): 134-141.

[F74]

_____. "no longer a buoyant ship': Unearthing the Gold Rush Storeship Niantic." *California History* 58(Winter 1979-80): 316-325.

[F75]

_____. "'Water Soaked and Covered with Barnacles': The Wreck of the S.S. Winfield Scott." *Pacific Historian* 27(Summer 1983): 4-21. (From Panama)

[F76]

_____. "'What Becomes of the Old Ships?': Dismantling the Gold Rush Fleet of San Francisco." *Pacific Historian* 26(Winter 1981): 1-9.

[F76a]

_____. "The Wreck of the Pacific mail Steamship Tennessee." *Journal of the West* 33(October 1994): 14-22.

[F77]

Delmatier, Royce D. "The Birth of California's Political Parties: The Democrats." *Golden Notes* 10(October 1964): 1-2, 4-13.

[F78]

Delonais, Jo. "Sacramento's Stark Guards." *Pony Express Courier* 3(January 1937): 13-14. (1851 militia)

[F79]

DeWitt, Alfred. "The First Remasting of a Vessel in the Bay of San Francisco." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 5(December 1928): 202-204.

[F80]

Drabkin, Sidney. "The Mother Lode's First Jewish Cemetery." *The Californians* 4(March-April 1986): 10.

[F81]

Drury, Clifford M. "A Chronology of Protestant Beginnings in California." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 26(June 1947): 163-174.

[F82]

Dutka, Barry L. "New York Discovers Gold! in California: How the Press Fanned the Flames of Gold Mania." *California History* 63:4(1984): 313-319.

[F83]

Dutro, Henriette and Marion Israel. "Roads and Railroads for Butte County, 1850-1910." *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* 5(Summer 1961): 12-18.

[F84]

"Early Journalism in California." *Society of California Pioneers* 3(September 1926): 107-144.

[F85]

Eaton, Richard B. "Court of Sessions." *Covered Wagon* (1976): 53-57. (Shasta County)

[F85a]

_____. "Shasta County Judges." *Covered Wagon*. *Covered Wagon* (2001): 28-30.

[F86]

Edwards, Malcolm. "'Substantial, Fire-Proof Edifices . . . ' Made So By the Marvelous Invention of Iron Door and Window Shutters." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 50(December 1951): 431-437.

[F87]

"An (Eighteen-Fifty) 1850 Excursion on the Sacramento Steamboat 'Governor Dana' From the Foot of K Street to Hock Farm and Return." *Golden Notes* 6(April 1960): 1-8.

[F88]

Elias, S.P. "An Early Day California Paper That Flitted Across the Journalistic Horizon." *Grizzly Bear* 26(January 1920): 3. (Knights Ferry)

[F89]

Ellison, Joseph. "The Struggle for Civil Government in California, 1846-1850." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 10(June 1931): 2-26; (September 1931): 220-244.

[F90]

Ellison, William. "Constitution Making in the Land of Gold." *Pacific Historical Review* 18(August 1949): 319-330.

[F91]

Emmons, Thornton and Homer C. Votaw. "More on the Ewing Mutiny." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 36(December 1957): 307-311.

[F92]

"Establishment of Postal Facilities in California." *Pony Express Courier* 5(March 1939): 2, 11, 13.

[F92a]

Etter, Patricia A. "The Neglected Southern Route to California." *Journal of the West* 34(October 1995): 5-7.

[F93]

Farley, Charles. "The Moral Aspect of California: A Thanksgiving Sermon of 1850." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 19(December 1940): 297-307.

[F94]

Fenenga, Franklin. "Artifacts from Excavation of Sutter's Sawmill." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 26(June 1947): 160-162.

[F95]

Field, Alston G. "Attorney-General Black and the California Land Claims." *Pacific Historical Review* 4(September 1935): 235-245.

[F95a]

Flandreau, Marc. "Adjusting to the Gold Rush: Endogenous Bullion Points and the French Balance of Payments, 1846-1870." *Explorations in Economic History* 33(1996): 417-439.

[F96]

"Flood-Storm in the Sierra." *Overland Monthly* 14(June 1875): 489-496.

[F97]

Foley, Doris. "Nevada City Theaters in the Fifties." *Nevada County Historical Society* 19(October 1965): 1-3.

[F98]

_____. "A Saga of the South Yuba Canal Company." *Nevada County Historical Society* 23(October 1959): 1-6; (December 1959): 6. (Water supply)

[F99]

Foulke, Lewis M., James Farragher, and Edson L. Foulke, Jr. "The Big Ditch . . . A History of the Old Big Ditch to Yreka . . ." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 3:3(1960): 46- 54. (Water supply to mining areas)

[F100]

Frame, Walter C. "First in the West: The Sacramento Valley Railroad." *Golden Notes* 34(Summer 1988): 41-50. (Theodore Judah, 1854-1856)

[F101]

Franklin, William E. "Governors, Miners and Institutions: The Political Legacy of Mining Frontiers in California and Victoria, Australia." *California History* 65(March 1986): 48-57.

[F102]

Fritz, Christian G. "The Judicial Business of a Nineteenth-Century Federal Trial Court: The Northern District of California, 1851-1891." *Western Legal History* 5(Summer-Fall 1992): 217-251.

[F103]

_____. "Popular Sovereignty, Vigilantism, and the Constitutional Right of Revolution." *Pacific Historical Review* 63(February 1994): 39-66.

[F104]

Gates, Paul W. "The California Land Act of 1851." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 50(December 1971): 394-430.

[F105]

_____. "Carpetbaggers Join the Rush for California Land." *California Historical Quarterly* 56(Spring 1977): 98-127.

[F105a]

Gendzel, Glen. "Pioneers and Padres: Competing Mythologies in Northern and Southern California, 1850-1930." *Western Historical Quarterly* 32(2001): 55-79.

[F106]

Ghent, Jocelyn Maynard. "The Golden Dream and the Press: Illinois and the California Rush of '49." *Journal of the West* 17(April 1978): 16-27.

[F107]

Gibson, Patricia. "California and the Compromise of 1850." *Journal of the West* 8(October 1969): 578-591.

[F107a]

Godfrey, Brian J. "Urban Development and Redevelopment in San Francisco." *Geographical Review* 87:3(1997): 309-333.

[F108]

Goodman, John B. "The 1849 California Gold Rush Fleet: The Ship Harriet Rockwell." *Southern California Quarterly* 67(Fall 1985): 311-320.

[F109]

_____. "The 1849 California Gold Rush Fleet: The Magnolia." *Southern California Quarterly* 67:1(1985): 71-87.

[F110]

_____. "The 1849 California Gold Rush Fleet: The Packet Robert Bowne." *Southern California Quarterly* 67(Winter 1985): 447-463.

[F111]

_____. "The 1849 California Gold Rush Fleet: The Ship South America." *Southern California Quarterly* 68(Summer 1986): 183-195.

[F112]

_____. "The 1849 California Gold Rush Fleet: The Schooner/Steamer El Dorado." *Southern California Quarterly* 68(Spring 1986): 67-76.

[F113]

Goss, Helen Rocca. "The Fourth Estate of Old Tuolumne." *Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly* 40(June 1958): 120-137.

- [F113a]
Grivetti, Louis E., Jan L. Corlett, and Cassius T. Lockett. "Food in American History, Part 4: Apples - California, Here We Come: Gold Rush Era 1848-1861." *Nutrition Today* 36:4(2001): 215-523.
- [F114]
Hall, Mark W. "Journalism in California: The Pioneer Period, 1831-1849." *Journal of the West* 10(October 1971): 624-636.
- [F114a]
Hamilton, Gary G. "The Structural Sources of Adventurism: The Case of the California Gold Rush." *American Journal of Sociology* 83(May 1978): 1466-1490.
- [F115]
Hanchett, William F. "The Blue Law Gospel in Gold Rush California." *Pacific Historical Review* 24(November 1955): 361-369. (Religion)
- [F116]
_____. "The Question of Religion and the Taming of California, 1849-54." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 32(March 1953): 49-56; (June 1953): 119-144.
- [F117]
Hancocks, Robert. "Riverboats." *Golden Notes* 9(July 1963): 1-19. (Sacramento River)
- [F118]
Harper, C.W. "Committee of Vigilance and Vigilante Justice." *Journal of the West* 17(January 1978): 2-7.
- [F119]
Harrington, Gerald F. "Clippers and Cruises of Ye Olden Times." *Pony Express Courier* 8(April 1942): 3-4, 12, 14.
- [F120]
_____. "Old California River Rovers." *Pony Express Courier* 11(December 1943): 3-4, 12-13. (River boats and Chinese)
- [F120a]
Hart, Will. "Three California Lawmen: Good As Gold." *Wild West* 12:2(1999): 50.
- [F121]
Harte, Bret. "The Luck of Roaring Camp." *Overland Monthly, second series* 40(1902): 254-263.
- [F122]
_____. "The outcasts of Poker Flat." *Overland Monthly, second series* 40(1902): 209-218.
- [F123]
Heath, Earl. "From Trail to Rail." *Pony Express Courier* 4(January 1938): 7-10; (February 1938): 7-10; (March 1938): 7-10; (April 1938): 7-10; 5(June 1938): 5-6; (July 1938): 5-6; (August 1938): 5-6; (September 1938): 5-6, 11; (October 1938): 5-6. (Railroad)
- [F123a]
Hendrick, Irving G. "From Indifference to Imperative Duty: Educating Children in Early California." *California History* 79:2(2000): 226-249.
- [F124]
Henshall, John A. "Tales of the Early California Bandits." *Overland Monthly, second series* 53(April 1909): 313-319; (May 1909): 402-410.
- [F125]
Hewston, John C. "Letters of John C. Hewston, Jr. On the Establishment of the U.S. Branch Mint in San Francisco." *Publication of the Society of California Pioneers* (1953): 12-27.
- [F126]
Hodder, F.H. "The Authorship of the Compromise of 1850." *Mississippi Valley Historical Society* 22(March 1936): 525-536.
- [F127]
Hoffman, Wilbur. "Navigation of the Feather River." *Butte County Historical Society* 7(Winter 1963): 3-7.

[F128]
_____. "When Steamers Sailed the Feather." Sutter County Historical Society News Bulletin 18(April 1979): 13-49. (Feather River)

[F128a]
Holiday, J.S. "Reverberations of the California Gold Rush." California History 77:1(1998): 4-15.

[F128b]
Honeysett, Elizabeth and Peter D. Schulz. "Burned Seeds from a Gold Rush Store in Sacramento, California." Historical Archaeology 24(1990): 96-103.

[F129]
Hooper, Frank W. "Military Days of the '49ers." Pony Express 12(August 1945): 10-12.

[F130]
Hull, David A. "The Old Ship Saloon: 'A Door in Her Bow Admitted the Thirsty'." American West 11(May 1974): 22-23. (San Francisco)

[F131]
Hume, Charles V. "The Eagle: First of the Gold Rush Theatres." Golden Notes 19(August 1973): 1-24. (Sacramento)

[F132]
_____. "First of the Gold Rush Theatres." California Historical Society Quarterly 46(December 1967): 336-344.

[F133]
_____. "Front Row Center: Theatre Audiences of the Golden Era." Golden Notes 13(June 1967): 1-12.

[F134]
Hunt, Rockwell D. "The Committees of Vigilance in California." Annual Publications of the Historical Society of Southern California 11(1920): 3-46.

[F135]
_____. "The Committees of Vigilance of California." Overland Monthly, second series 49(January 1907): 31-39.

[F136]
_____. "Houses That Came Around the Horn for the 'Alameda Gardens'." Overland Monthly 49(March 1907): 210-215. (Pre-made homes shipped to California)

[F137]
_____. "Pioneer Protestant Preachers in Early California." Pacific Historical Review 18(February 1949): 84-96.

[F137a]
Hurtado, Albert L. "Sex, Gender, Culture, and a Great Event: The California Gold Rush." Pacific Historical Review 68(1999): 1-19.

[F137b]
"In the Museums: California's Gold Rush." Southwest Art 27:8(1998): 22.

[F138]
"Jackass Mail Previous to Pony Express." Pony Express Courier 1(July 1934): 1. (Placerville)

[F139]
Jackson, W. Turrentine. "Stages, Mails and Express in Southern California: The Role of Wells, Fargo & Co. in the Pre-Railroad Period." Southern California Quarterly 56(Fall 1974): 233-272.

[F140]
_____. "Wells Fargo Staging Over the Sierra." California Historical Society Quarterly 49(June 1970): 99- 133.

[F141]
_____. "Wells Fargo: Symbol of the Wild West?" Western Historical Quarterly 3(April 1972): 179-196.

[F141a]
Jelinek, Lawrence James. "'Property of Every Kind': Ranching and Farming During the Gold-Rush Era." California History 77:4(1998-1999): 233-249.

[F142]

"Jenkins Hangs at Midnight on Portsmouth Square." *Pony Express* 24(October 1957): 24. (San Francisco)

[F143]

Johnson, Richard L. "Floods and Flood Control Along the Middle Sacramento River, 1850-1870." *Wagon Wheels* 45(Fall 1995): 21-39.

[F144]

Johnson, Susan Lee. "Bulls, Bears, and Dancing Boys: Race, Gender, and Leisure in the California Gold Rush." *Radical History Review* 60(1994): 4-37.

[F145]

Joy, Emmett P. "Centennial of the First Constitutional Meet." *Grizzly Bear* 83(November 1949): 6.

[F146]

_____. "Gold Rush Suspension Bridge." *Grizzly Bear* 80(June 1948): 4. (Mokelumne River)

[F146a]

Jung, Maureen A. "Capitalism Comes to the Diggings: From Gold-Rush Adventure to Corporate Enterprise." *California History* 77:4(1998-1999): 52-77.

[F147]

"Juries Had Plenty of Latitude." *Pony Express Courier* 1(August 1934): 3.

[F148]

"Justice in Mining Camps." *Pony Express Courier* 5(October 1938): 4, 12.

[F148a]

Kanazawa, M.T. "Efficiency in Western Water Law: The Development of the California Doctrine, 1850-1911." *Journal of Legal Studies* 27(January 1998): 159-185.

[F149]

Kauffman, Kyle D. and Jonathan J. Liebowitz. "Draft Animals on the United States Frontier." *Overland Journal* 15(Summer 1997): 13-26.

[F149a]

Keller, T.M. "The Beginnings of Neurosurgery in California During the Pre-Cushing Era: 1850-1900." *Neurosurgery* 43(November 1998): 1194-1201.

[F150]

Kelly, Joseph M. "Shifting Interpretation of the San Francisco Vigilantes." *Journal of the West* 24(January 1985): 39-46.

[F150a]

Kens, Paul. "John C. Fremont and the Biddle-Boggs Case: Property Rights Versus Mining Rights in Early California." *Mining History Journal* 5(1998): 8-21.

[F151]

Kidder, Leroy. "Blood on the Lead Mule . . ." *Siskiyou Historical Society Yearbook* 1(1950): 27-30. (Mule pack train, Shasta to Yreka)

[F151a]

Kirk, Anthony. "'As Jolly As a Clam at High Water': The Rise of Art in Gold Rush California." *California History* 79:2(2000): 169-203.

[F151b]

_____. "Seeing the Elephant." *California History* 77:4(1998-1999): 174-184. (Gold Rush artists)

[F152]

Kirker, Harold. "Eldorado Gothic: Gold Rush Architects and Architecture." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 38(March 1959): 31-46.

[F153]

Kneiss, Gilbert H. "The Iron Horse and the Gold Rush." *Pony Express Courier* 4(September 1937): 4-6.

[F154]

Knoche, Johann Edward. "California Money, 1849-1850." *Publication of the Society of California Pioneers* (1943): 23-24.

[F155]

Konwiser, H.M. "California Postal Service in Gold Rush Period." *Pony Express* 15(April 1949): 3, 11.

[F155a]

Kurutz, Gary F. "Popular Culture on the Golden Shore." *California History* 79:2(2000): 280-315.

[F156]

Lane, Eric. "Soap in California History." *California History Nugget* 7(March 1940): 179-186.

[F157]

Lang, Margaret Hanna. "Murder on the Trail." *Pacific Historian* 6(May 1962): 65-74. (Knight's Ferry)

[F158]

Leese, Jacob Primer. "The Leese Scrap Book." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 8(March 1931): 8-37. (Monterey trade 1837-1852)

[F159]

Leonard, J.P. "Medical Observations of J.P. Leonard, M.D.: San Francisco and Sacramento, 1849." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 29(September 1950): 211- 216.

[F159a]

Levy, JoAnn. "Chinese in the Gold Rush." *Dogtown Territorial Quarterly* 39(1999): 16-22.

[F159b]

Lewis, Robert. "Photographing the California Gold Rush." *History Today* 52(March 2002): 11-17.

[F160]

Lindsey, David. "The Reign of the Vigilantes." *America History Illustrated* 8:3(1973): 22-35.

[F161]

"Literature and Art in California: A Quarter Centennial Review." *Overland Monthly* 15(December 1875): 533-546.

[F162]

Littlefield, Douglas R. "Water Rights During the California Gold Rush: Conflicts Over Economic Points of View." *Western Historical Quarterly* 14(October 1983): 415-434.

[F163]

Livingston-Little, D.E. "Composition and Activities of U.S. Military Forces in California During 1846-1848." *Journal of the West* 11(April 1972): 299-306.

[F164]

Locke, Dean Jewett. "Episode 2: 'Up a Tree.'" *The Californians* 5(March-April 1987): 44-45. (Bears)

[F165]

_____. "Episode 5: The Bruins Return." *The Californians* 5(September- October 1987): 46-47.

[F166]

Lorenz, Anthony J. "Scurvy in the Gold Rush." *Journal of the History of Medicine and Allied Sciences* 12:4(1957): 473-510.

[F167]

Lortie, Frank. "Sutter's Fort." *American West* 17(May-June 1980): 12-15, 60.

[F168]

_____. "Sutter's Sawmill." *American West* 17(May-June 1980): 18-21, 61.

[F168a]

Mahler, Mike. "Spotlight - California's Gold Rush Revenues." *Scott Stamp Monthly* 16:1(1998): 67.

[F169]

Mathews, F.C. "The Earlier Days of the Ship 'Niantic'." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 6(October 1929): 135-136.

[F170]

McAfee, Ward M. "A History of Convict Labor in California." *Southern California Quarterly* 72(Spring 1990): 19-40.

[F171]

_____. "San Quentin: The Forgotten Issue of California's Political History in the 1850s." *Southern California Quarterly* 72(Fall 1990): 235- 254.

[F172]

McCullough, David. " Steam Road to El Dorado." *American Heritage* 27:4(1976): 54-59, 94-98.

[F172a]

McCurdy, Charles W. "Stephen J. Field and Public Land Law Development in California, 1850-1866: A Case Study of Judicial Resource Allocation in Nineteenth America." *Law and Society Review* 10(Winter 1976): 235-266.

[F173]

McDermott, John Francis. "Gold Rush Movies." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 33(March 1954): 29-38.

[F174]

McGie, Joseph F. "Butte County Schools." *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* 4(Spring 1960): 4-13.

[F175]

McGloin, John Bernard. "The California Catholic Church in Transition, 1846-1850." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 42(March 1963): 39-48.

[F176]

McGowan, Joseph A. "Sacramento Vigilantes, August 1851." *Golden Notes* 24(April 1978): 1-8.

[F177]

_____. "A River Palace on the Sacramento." *Golden Notes* 22(Fall 1976): 1-14. (Riverboats, San Francisco to Sacramento)

[F178]

McHenry, John Russell. "The Big Trees in California History." *California History Nugget* 7(January 1940): 118-125.

[F179]

McKanna, Clare V. "Crime and Punishment: The Hispanic Experience in San Quentin, 1851-1880." *Southern California Quarterly* 72(Spring 1990): 1-18.

[F180]

_____. "The Nameless Ones: The Ethnic Experience in San Quentin, 1851-1880." *Pacific Historian* 31(Spring 1987): 20-33.

[F180a]

Miles, Molly. "The Kezia D. Benton Quilt: A Life Uncovered." *Uncoverings* 20(1999): 5-29.

[F181]

"Militia." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 5:1(1978): 82-84. (Scotts Bar)

[F182]

Miller, Gordon R. "Shaping California Water Law, 1781-1228." *Southern California Quarterly* 55(Spring 1973): 9-42.

[F183]

Mills, Caroline Bigelow. "A Pioneer Parlor of '49 . . ." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 1:5(1951): 49-50.

[F184]

_____. "Two Pilgrims . . . to Thompson's Dry Diggings." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 2(Fall 1953): 26-27. (Fiction)

[F185]

_____. "Two Pioneer Brides . . ." *Siskiyou Pioneer* 2(Fall 1952): 46-49. (Fiction)

[F186]

Momboisse, Ray. "Our Stars of the Early Sacramento Theaters." *Golden Notes* 10(June 1964): 1-18.

[F187]

Monguio, Luis. "Lust for Riches: A Spanish Nineteenth Century Novel of the Gold Rush and Its Sources." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 27(September 48): 237-248.

[F188]

"Moon's Ferry Over the Sacramento River." Pony Express Courier 3(March 1937): 9. (Picture only)

[F189]

Morgan, Dale L. "The Ferries of the Forty-Niners." Annals of Wyoming 31(1959).

[F190]

"Nagel." "From a '49 Ledger." Overland Monthly and the Out West Magazine 85(February 1926): 42-43, 63. (Prices of products)

[F191]

Napoleon, George. "Drink and Devilment in Tuolumne." Pony Express Courier 2(June 1935): 1, 5-6.

[F192]

Nasatir, Abraham P. "The French Consulate in California, 1843-1856: The Moerenhout Documents." California Historical Society Quarterly 13(March 1934): 56-79; (June 1934):159-175; (September 1934): 262-280; (December 1934): 355-385.

[F192a]

Nash, Gerald D. "A Veritable Revolution: The Global Economic Significance of the California Gold Rush." California History 77:4(1998-1999): 276-292.

[F193]

Naylor, Charles E. "Our Pilotage Laws." Overland Monthly, second series 29(January 1897): 62-67. (SF Bay and Sacramento River)

[F194]

Nielsen, Beatrice W. "The Saga of a Trail." Covered Wagon (1967): 5-45; (1969): 8-42. (Shasta trail to Oregon)

[F195]

Noid, Benjamin M. "Stockton Theatre: 'The Lost Nugget'." Pacific Historian 13(Summer 1969): 15-30.

[F196]

"Old Hornitos Jail." Pony Express 21(June 1954): 10.

[F197]

"The Old Shasta Road." Wagon Wheels 1(August 1951): 2-7.

[F198]

O'Neil, Dan. "From Forecastle to Mother Lode: The U.S. Navy in the Gold Fields." Southern California Quarterly 71(Spring 1989): 69-88.

[F198a]

Owens, Kenneth N. "Seeing the Elephant Through Yankee Spectacles." Reviews in American History 27(1999): 52-57.

[F199]

Paine, Lincoln P. "Bring Home the Vicar." Sea History 38(1985-86): 12-16.

[F200]

Palmer, Francis W. "Gold Rush Language." American Speech 43:2(1968): 83-113.

[F201]

Palmquist, Peter. "Silver Plates Among the Goldfields: The Photographers of Siskiyou County, 1850-1906." California History 65(June 1986): 114-125.

[F202]

Parker, John. "Invincible Amphibian: The Story of the Ship Niantic." American West 17(November-December 1980): 48-53.

[F203]

Peterson, Richard H. "The Frontier Thesis and Social Mobility on the Mining Frontier." The Californians 6(March-April 1988): 24-27.

[F203a]

Pisani, Donald J. "'I Am Resolved Not to Interfere, But Permit All to Work Freely': The Gold Rush and American Resource Law." California History 77:4(1998-1999): 123-148.

[F204]

Pisani, Donald J. "The Origins of Western Water Law: Case Studies From Two California Mining Districts." California History 70(Fall 1991): 242-257.

[F205]

_____. "Squatter Law in California, 1850-1856." *Western Historical Quarterly* 25(Autumn 1994): 277-312.

[F206]

Pomeroy, Earl. "California, 1846-1860: Politics of a Representative Frontier State." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 32(December 1953): 291-302.

[F207]

Pressley, Eva S. "California's Grain Industry: Its Interesting History Since 1848." *Grizzly Bear* 22(February 1918): 6-7, 22.

[F208]

Quinan, Clarence. "Sea-Otters and Placer Gold." *Pony Express Courier* 3(January 1937): 3, 5, 10-12; (February 1937): 5.

[F209]

"Rare Original Letters Relating to the Horrible Rancheria Massacre in 1855." *Pony Express Courier* 4(March 1838): 12-13. (Amador County)

[F210]

Reese, Lowell Otis. "'49." *Overland Monthly, second series* 36(September 1900): 159-160. (Poetry)

[F211]

Remsburg, George J. "Wyandot Indians in the Gold Rush." *Pony Express Courier* 5(May 1939): 6, 11.

[F212]

Rice, William B. "Southern California's First Newspaper: The Founding of the Los Angeles Star." *Quarterly of the Historical Society of Southern California* 23(March 1941): 28-53; (June 1941): 87-99; (September-December 1941): 177-193.

[F212a]

Ridge, Martin. "Disorder, Crime, and Punishment in the California Gold Rush." *Montana* 49:3(1999): 12-27.

[F212a]

_____. "The Legacy of the Gold Rush." *Montana* 49:3(1999): 58-63.

[F213]

Rieck, Richard L. "Geography of the California Trails." *Overland Journal* 11(Winter 1993): 12-22; 12(Spring 1994): 27-32; 13(Fall 1995): 25-32.

[F213a]

Robbins, William G. "In Pursuit of Historical Explanation: Capitalism As a Conceptual Tool for Knowing the American West." *Western Historical Quarterly* 30(1999): 277-293.

[F213b]

Robinson, John W. "Butterfield's Overland Mail in California." *Dogtown Territorial Quarterly* 41(2000): 4-25, 32-38.

[F213c]

Robinson, John W. "Rushing for Gold Via the Southern Overland Route." *Dogtown Territorial Quarterly* 45(2001): 4-24.

[F213d]

Rohrbough, Malcolm J. "'When a Person Gits to California It Is Hard to Say or Tell When He Gets Away': Why the Forty-Niners Were Reluctant to Come Home to the Families They Loved." *Montana* 49:3(1999): 28-41.

[F214]

Rojas, Arnold. "Bandidos, Vaqueros, Love & Law in Mid-19th Century California." *The Californians* 8(September-October 1990): 26-29.

[F215]

Ronald, Dorothy Chesbro. "The Authority Game." *Noticias del Puerto de Monterey* 15(June 1972): 9-12. (California government, 1848-1850)

[F216]

Rosborough, Alex J. "The Big Ditch . . ." *Siskiyou Historical Society Yearbook* 1(1947): 1-3. (Water supply, Yreka area)

[F217]

Rossi, L.M. "Headstones of the Gold Rush Era: Sculpting Masterpieces in Marble." *Golden Notes* 43(Fall 1997): 1-50. (Sacramento)

[F217a]

Roth, Mitchel. "Cholera, Community, and Public Health in Gold Rush Sacramento and San Francisco." *Pacific Historical Review* 66(1997): 527-551.

[F218]

Rousseau, B.G. "Early California Brigands: How the Gentle Art of Banditry Flourished in Pioneer Days." *Overland Monthly and the Out West Magazine* 81(November 1923): 35, 40, 42.

[F219]

Rowe, Laura Gribben. "Schools of Nevada County: Past an Present." *Nevada County Historical Society* 28(July 1974): 1-16.

[F220]

Russell, Clara Hovey. "To the Men of Fifty One and Two." *Siskiyou Historical Society Yearbook* 1(1947): 9. (Poem)

[F221]

"Sacramentans Petition Their State Legislature 1849-51 for Funds to Care for the Sick, Pay for the Courts, Construct a Bridge Over the American River and Establish a Ferry Across the Sacramento." *Golden Notes* 5(April 1959): 1-8.

[F221a]

Sandos, James A. "'Because He is a Liar and a Thief': Conquering the Residents of 'Old' California, 1850-1880." *California History* 79:2(2000): 86-112.

[F222]

Santos, Robert L. "Dairying in California Through 1910." *Southern California Quarterly* 76(Summer 1994): 175-194.

[F222a]

Savage, Kaye S., Dennis K. Byrd, and Roger P. Ashley. "Legacy of the California Gold Rush: Environmental Geochemistry of Arsenic in the Southern Mother Lode Gold District." *International Geology Review* 42:5(2000): 385.

[F223]

Sayre, Fern. "The Sutter Rifles." *Pacific Historian* 15(Summer 1971): Inside front cover.

[F224]

Scanland, J.M., ed. "Evolution of Shipping and Shipbuilding in California." *Overland Monthly*, second series 25(January 1895): 5-16; (February 1895): 122-129; (March 1895): 285-296.

[F225]

Schrader, George R. "The Grizzly Bear of California . . ." *Siskiyou County Historical Society Yearbook* 1(1946): 15-18.

[F225a]

Schweikart, Larry and Lynne Pierson Doti. "From Hard Money to Branch Banking: California Banking in the Gold-Rush Economy." *California History* 77:4(1998-1999): 209-232.

[F226]

Schwering, Henry. "Official Vigilante Certificate." *Pony Express* 18(June 1951): 1-8. (San Francisco)

[F227]

Senkewicz, Robert M. "'The Inflation of an Overdone Business': The Economic Origins of San Francisco Vigilantes." *Pacific Historian* 23(Fall 1979): 63-75.

[F228]

"Sheep-Farming in California." *Overland Monthly* 8(June 1872): 489-497.

[F229]

Sherrell, Jean. "Californio Bandidos: A Yankee Perspective." *The Californians* 3(May-June 1985): 10-11.

[F230]

"The Ship 'Niantic' in San Francisco." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 6(October 1929): 137-143.

[F231]

Shurtleff, Benjamin. "The Trip From Sacramento to Shasta, 1849." *Covered Wagon* (1990): 12-13.

[F232]

Sidney, Charles. "The Wreck of the Steamer 'San Francisco'." *Pacific Historian* 14(Winter 1970): 5-8.

[F233]

"Signers at the Constitutional Convention." *Pony Express* 24(February 1958): 7- 9. (Monterey, September 24, 1849)

[F234]

Simpson, Irene. "Wells Fargo and Co." *Grizzly Bear* 77(September 1946): 4-5.

[F234a]

Sims, Edward. "Private Coinage of California." *Social Studies Review* 15(February 1975): 33-4.

[F235]

Skyhawk, W.F. "Wells Fargo & Co., Builders of the West." *Pony Express* 11(June 1944): 1-5.

[F236]

Smalley, Brian W. "Some Aspects of the Maine to San Francisco Trade, 1849-1952." *Journal of the West* 6(October 1967): 593-603.

[F236a]

Smith-Baranzini, Marlene. "Out of the Shadows: Louise Clappe's Life and Early California Writing." *California History* 78(1999-2000): 238-261, 299-303.

[F237]

Smith, Jesse. "Going, Going, Gone!" *Golden Notes* 20(December 1974): 10-15. (Auctions, Sacramento)

[F238]

Smith, Paul B. "Highway Planning in California's Mother Lode." *California History* 59(Fall 1980): 194-221.

[F239]

Solomons, Theodore S. "Fords and Ferries of Early California." *California History Nugget* 7(January 1940): 104-110.

[F240]

Solomons, Theodore S. "'Making Money' in Early California." *California History Nugget* 6(December 1938): 80-85. (Gold dust as legal tender)

[F241]

"Spring Fashions for 1849." *Pony Express Courier* 3(February 1937): 9. (Picture only - women and children)

[F241a]

St. Clair, David J. "The Gold Rush and the Beginnings of California Industry." *California History* 77:4(1998-1999): 185-208.

[F241b]

"Stage Robbers Were Busy in Calaveras." *Las Calaveras* 46(January 1998): 23.

[F241c]

Starr, Kevin. "Rooted in Barbarous Soil: An Introduction to Gold Rush Society and Culture." *California History* 79:2(2000): 1-24.

[F242]

"The Steamship Oregon." *California History Nugget* 5(February 1938): 141-147.

[F243]

Steffen, Jerome O. "Notes and Documents: The Mining Frontiers of California and Australia: A Study in Comparative Political Change and Continuity." *Pacific Historical Review*.

[F244]

Stephenson, Nathaniel Wright. "California and the Compromise of 1850." *Pacific Historical Review* 4(June 1935): 114-122.

[F245]

Stevens, Elmer S. "Schools of Nevada County." *Nevada County Historical Society* 18(September 1964): 1-3.

[F246]
Still, Bayrd. "California's First Constitution: A Reflection of the Political Philosophy of the Frontier." *Pacific Historical Review* 4(September 1935): 221-234.

[F247]
Swagert, S. Laird. "British Comment - As of 1849-1851." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 32(March 1953): 81-86; 32(September 1953): 269-275; 33(March 1954): 23-28.

[F248]
Talbitzer, William (Bill). "Butte County's Courthouses - Where?" *Butte County Historical Society Diggin's* 12(Summer 1968): 8-12. (Chico or Oroville)

[F248a]
Taniguchi, Nancy T. "Weaving a Different World: Women and the California Gold Rush." *California History* 79:2(2000): 141-168.

[F249]
Taylor, Ted M. "Vanished Monarch of the Sierra." *American West* 13(May-June 1976): 36-38, 59. (Grizzlies)

[F250]
"Theatrical News Appearing in the Daily Chronicle for the Year of 1854." *Pony Express Courier* 4(August 1937): 8-15. (San Francisco and Sacramento)

[F251]
Tuggy, Robert. "Gold Shipment By Wells Fargo & Co." *Pony Express* 15(December 1948): 13.

[F252]
Uelmen, Gerald F. "The Know Nothing Justices on the California Supreme Court." *Western Legal History* 2(Winter-Spring 1989): 89-106.

[F253]
Umbeck, John. "Might Makes Right: A Theory of the Foundation and Initial Distribution of Property Rights." *Economic Inquiry* 19:1(1981): 38-59.

[F254]
_____. "A Theory of Contract Choice and the California Gold Rush." *Journal of Law and Economics* 20:2(1977): 421-437.

[F254a]
Van Ryzin, Robert R. "The Granite Lady's Golden Pyramid." *Coins* 44:6(1997): 34. (San Francisco Mint)

[F255]
"Vigilantes Almost Hung the Wrong Man." *Pony Express* 18(January 1952): 8-11, 14- 15. (San Francisco)

[F255a]
Watts, Jennifer A. "The Photographer and the Railroad Man." *California History* 78(1999): 154-159, 214-215. (About Carleton E. Watkins and Colis P. Huntington)

[F256]
Webb, Warren F. and Stuart A. Brody. "The California Gold Rush and the Mentally Ill." *Southern California Quarterly* 50:1(1968): 43-50.

[F257]
Weber, Francis J., ed. "California Catholicity in 1848." *Pacific Historian* 17(Fall 1973):48-51.

[F258]
Weber, John. "A Tragedy of the Past." *Grizzly Bear* 49(January 1932): 5. (Auburn Robbery in 1854)

[F259]
Weinstein, Robert A. "Gold Rush Daguerreotypes." *American West* 4(August 1967): 33-37, 71-72.

[F260]
Wells, Harry L. "The Early Drama of California." *Pony Express Courier* 3(November 1936): 9.

[F260a]
West, Elliott. "Golden Dreams: Colorado, California, and the Reimaging of America." *Montana* 49:3(1999): 2-11.

[F261]

West, Percy G. "Romance of Sutter's Fort Must Be Preserved." *Grizzly Bear* 41(August 1927): 30-32.

[F262]

Westrich, LoLo. "The Frontier Chicken." *The Californians* 3(July-August 1985): 38-43. (The domestic chicken)

[F263]

"West's Oldest Bank Is of Wells Fargo." *Pony Express Courier* 4(December 1937): 8.

[F264]

Whiteside, C.E. "The Bidwell Bar Bridge." *Pony Express Courier* 7(December 1940): 9. (Feather River)

[F265]

Wilder, Mona. "Early Trails of Shasta County." *Covered Wagon* (1971): 55-59.

[F265a]

Williams, Doris. "Those Pants of Levi's: A Great Western Enterprise." *Journal of the West* 36:1(1997): 77-82.

[F266]

Williams, Henry F. "Some Barges Are Built." *Publication of the Society of California Pioneers* (1945): 35-36.

[F267]

Wilsey, Jeneane. "Early Navigation on the Upper Sacramento River." *Wagon Wheels* 48(Fall 1988): 4-13.

[F268]

Winder, C.S. "The Wreck of the San Francisco." *Pony Express Courier* 2(January 1936): 4-5.

[F269]

Winther, Oscar Osburn. "Stage-Coach Service in Northern California, 1849-52." *Pacific Historical Review* 3(December 1934): 386-399.

[F269a]

Wolfe, Emily. "Alma Lavenson: Mother Lode Photographs." *California History* 78:2(1999): 103-105.

[F269b]

"Women in the California Gold Rush." *International California Mining Journal* 67:11(1998): 34.

[F270]

Woodward, Arthur. "Law and Order in the First California Gold Field in 1842." *Pony Express Courier* 1(March 1935): 6. (Los Angeles Gold 1842)

[F271]

Woolsey, Ronald C. "Conflicting Cultures and Law and Order in Frontier Southern California." *The Californians* 8(January-February 1991): 38-47.

[F272]

_____. "A Southern Dilemma: Slavery Expansion and the California Statehood Issues in 1850 - A Reconsideration." *Southern California Quarterly* 65(Summer 1983): 123-144.

[F272a]

Wright, Arlene. "The Gold Rush Troupers." *Covered Wagon* (1998): 45-47.

[F273]

Wright, Doris. "The Making of Cosmopolitan California: An Analysis of Immigration, 1848-1870." *California Historical Society Quarterly* 19(1940): 323-343; 20(1941): 65-79.

[F274]

Wright, Flora. "Governor Richard Barnes Mason and the Civil Fund." *Society of California Pioneers Quarterly* 6(December 1929): 187-206. (U.S. Military)

[F274a]

Wynne, Peter. "Bandidos!: Outlaws of the California Gold Rush." *Opera News* 56(11 April 1992): 20-25.

[F275]

Young, Edwin W. "California and the Common Law." *Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly* 41(December 1959): 318-324.

[F276]

Young, Otis E. "The Southern Gold Rush: Contributions to California and the West." *Southern California Quarterly* 62(Summer1980): 127-141.

[F277]

Ziebarth, Marilyn. "California's First Environmental Battle." *California History* 63:4(1984): 274-279.

[Back to Table of Contents](#)

[Library Catalog](#) | [Contact Us](#) | [Quick Links](#) | [What's New](#) | [Help](#)

This document is maintained by: [University Library Web Services](#)

Page updated: 06/13/2009



The Gold Rush of California: Names Index

by Robert LeRoy Santos
California State University, Stanislaus
Librarian
University Archivist
bsantos@csustan.edu

REVISED EDITION 2002

Alley-Cass Publications
2240 Nordic Way
Turlock, CA 95382

for
California State University, Stanislaus
Library/University Archive
Turlock, CA

(Indexed are works BY and ABOUT those listed)

- Location Key: A [Chapter One \(General\)](#)
B [Chapter Two \(Diaries, Journals, Letters\)](#)
C [Chapter Three \(People\)](#)
D [Chapter Four \(Places\)](#)
E [Chapter Five \(Mines and Mining\)](#)
F [Chapter Six \(Miscellaneous\)](#)

Alexander, J.M., B2
Allen, Bradford Ripley, C262
Almond, William B., C320
Anderson, Niles, B6
Andrada, Mariana, C429
Andrews, Alexander Robertson, C336
Armour, Philip D., C14
Athearn, P.A., B11
Ayres, Thomas A., C402
Bachman, Jacob Henry, B12
Bailey, Henry Clay, B13
Baker, Alpheus, C349
Baker, Bull, C349
Baker, Edward Dickinson, C78
Ball, Tom, C411
Ballou, Sylvester Allen, C7
Barter, Richard H., C327
Bass, John Stephen, C210
Bayley, Thomas S., B18
Beach, George Holton, B19

Beale, Edward Fitzgerald, C40, C390
Bell, Tom, C263
Benjamin, Judah Philip, C216
Benton, Kezia D., F180a
Bernal, Juan Pablo, C109, C163
Berry, Mrs. John Antwerp, B22
Berryman, Bryant, B41
Bertarelli, Pier Giuseppe, B222
Bidwell, Annie, B208
Bidwell, John, B208, C27, C29, C371, D97
Birch, James E., F5a
Bishop, Charles, B144
Biscaccianti, Elisa, C383
Blake, Charles T., B24
Boehmer, Fritz, C135
Boles, Alvey, C412
Bonestell, Louis H., C39
Boone, Alphonso, C94a
Boston, Joseph, C214
Bowers, Eilley, C307
Bowers, Sandy, C307
Brannan, Samuel, C45, C46, C173, C334, C337, C338, C384, E76
Breuner, John, C36, C170
Bridgeman, Francis, C240
Brier, Juliette Wells, B181, C251
Briggs, B.B., B29
Broderick, David Colbert, C332
Brown, Anna E., B72
Brown, Armstead C., C259
Brown, David, C290
Brown, Ephraim, B34
Brown, Rachel, C286
Brownlee, Robert, B38
Brun, Christian F., B39
Buffum, Edward Gould, C284
Bull, Alpheus, C328
Burchell, R.A., B42
Burgess, William Hubert, B176
Burrows, R.G., B68
Burt, James Monroe, D160b
Bush, Chauncey Carroll, B92
Cairnes, Andrew, B43, B175
Caldwell, Andrew Jackson, C61
Camden, Charles, C118, C119
Campbell, Augustus, B44a
Cann, T.H., B45
Carlow, William A., B48
Carr, James, B50
Carson, John H., C53
Chaffee, Joseph Bennett, B53
Cherokee Bill, 234
Chow, Jimmy, D320a
Chrisman, Enos L., C128
Church, Andrew S., B58
Clappe, Dr. Fayette, C369a
Clappe, Louise, C369a, F236a
Clar, C. Raymond, C73
Clark, Dennis Woodruff, B59
Clark, William John, B61
Clyman, James, B62
Coad, John, B100
Cogswell, Moses Pearson, C77
Colby, Elbridge, B63
Cole, Cornelius, C197

Colton, Walter, C80, C115, C130
Cool, Peter Y., C88
Cordua, Theodor, B66
Crabtree, Lotta, C182
Craddock, Eloita R., C354
Craddock, John, C352
Crandell, Jared, C371
Crockett, Edwin, B306
Curtis, William, C91
Cushing, John, B69
Daggett, John, C200, E44a
Dart, John Paul, B70
Davis, Henry Levi, B71
Davis, Robert Ralph, B75
Decker, P. , B77
Deidesheimer, Philipp, C437
Delano, Alonzo, C376
Denny, A.H., C110
Deter, C243
Devine, Caleb, C123
Dewar, Katherine, B77a
Dillon, Guillaume Patrice, C279
Dinsdale, Matthew, B80
Doble, John, B82
Dobson, Griffin, C364a
Dore, Benjamin, B84
Dougal, William H., B85
Downie, William, C407
Dustin, David, B87
Dutton, David Dewey, B88
Duval, Isaac Harding, B296
Dwinelle, John W., B89
Easterby, Anthony Y., B91
Edwards, A.C., B94
Eggleston, William S., B96
Elder, Clara A., B97
Estes, John M., C177
Fairchild, Lucias, C253
Fairchild, Mahlon D., B101
Farwell, William Brigham, B103, C44
Ferris, Hiram Gano, C126
Field, Steven J., C377, F172a
Fitch, George Kenyon, C63
Folsom, Captain, B108
Fontaine, Flavian, D180
Foster, William C., B26
Fourgeaud, Victor J., B215, C256
Fox, P.V., C398
Francis, David W., B111
Franklin, William Riley, B112
Fremont, John C., B319a, C155, C368, F150a
Fuller, Randall, B114
Gage, Jonathan F., B23
Galland, Dr. Abraham, C437a
Gardner, Walter, B115
Garner, William Robert, C74
Gaskill, DeWitt Clinton, B116
Gedge, J.H.P., B117
Geiger, Vincent E., C379
Gerstaecker, Friedrich, B117a
Gleason, James Henry, B118
Goddard, George Henry, B119
Goldwater, Mike, C38
Goodwin, David C., C19

Green, Will Semple, C228
Greene, Martha Bidwell, C201
Gridley, Joseph F., C266
Griffin, John S., B126
Grotefend, George, B4
Grunsky, Charles, B127
Grunsky, Clotilde, B127
Haas, Charles, C162, C169
Haas, John B., C161, C169
Haine, J.J.F., B131
Hale, Austin W., C5a
Hale, Israel F., B132
Hallet, Henry, C360
Hardeman, Glen Own, C175
Harlan-Smith, Mary Ann, B134
Harmon, Silas, C292a
Harrington, Dan, B135
Hastings, Lansford Warren, C195
Hawk, James D., B138
Hazelton, John Adams, B139
Healy, Jesse, B140
Heisch, August, C356
Heisch, Caroline, C356
Helper, Hinton Rowan, C49a, C144
Henderson, A.G., B142
Hendricks, William Chambers, C265
Henley, Thomas J., C347
Herbert, Noblet, B143
Hewston, John C., F125
Higgins, Alexander, C19
Hildreth, C103
Hill, Tom, C387
Hittell, John Shertzer, C208, C308
Hodges, Orlando J., B146
Hoff, William C., D222a
Hoffman, Ogden, C136
Hodgkins, Pillsbury, C311
Hoffman, David, C368
Holden, Erastus Saurin, B147, C185
Hollingsworth, John McHenry, B148
Holloway, C362
Holzhueter, John O., B145
Horn, Daniel, B150
Hotchkiss, Edward, B153
Howard, Asa, C323
Howard, Volney Erskine, C226
Hubbard, Stephen Return, C34
Hulbert, Eri B., B155
Hunt, Henry, B181a
Huntington, Colis P., F255a
Hutchins, Dexter Hazen, B162
Jackson, Samuel, C203
Jamison, Samuel M., B164
Jones, Thomas ap Catesby, B165
Jordan, Rudolf, C213
Judah, T.D., C92
Keefer, James L., C221a
Kelsey, Nancy, B141, C10
Kent, George F., B171
Kerr, Thomas, B172
Kidder, Earnest R., B173, B174
King, James, C333
King, Thomas Starr, A35b
Klotz, Rudolph, C222

Kullgren, Allvar, C133
Kuner, George Albrecht Ferdinand, C227
Lantz, Daniel, B33
Larkin, John, B177, B178, C140
Larkin, Thomas O., C364b
Lasselle, Stanislaus, B179
Lassen, Peter, B133, C343
LaTour, John Cochran, D6
Lavenson, Alma, F269a
Lawrey, Margaret Elizabeth, C179
Leduc, Edward Barnaby, C235
Lee, Mansell, C150
Lees, Isiah W., C346
Leese, Jacob Primer, F158
Leonard, J.P., F159
Leonard, William Pierce, C385
Lick, James, C244
Lillie, Chris, C54
Linares, Pio, C33
Lohrli, Anne, B189, B190
Lombardi, J., B191
Lott, Charles F., C252a
Louie, August, C47
Love, Harry, B192, B193, C117
Lyman, Chester Smith, B194
Magee, William, B93
Markle, John, B196
Marks, Bernard, B291
Marshall, George A., B198
Marshall, John Wilson, B168, C21, C23, C124, C125, C149, C218, C267, C400, E4, E49, E61
Martin, Azariah, C261
Marye, George Thomas, B206
Mason, James, C43
Mason, Richard Barnes, F274
McFarlings, C126a
McKeeby, Lemuel Clarke, B217
McGuirk, Charles Frances, B161, C329a
McIntosh, Frederick, C186
Mead, Benjamin Franklin, B218
Meentzen, Adddick, C147
Merchant, Elijah, C239
Meryon, Charles, D243
Messerve, Theodore, B219
Metson, John, C397
Meyer, Richard E., B220
Mighels, Henry, C239a
Miller, James Harrison, C132
Mills, D.O., C391
Modh, Carl August, C133
Monogue, Patrick, B216
Montez, Lola, C1, C12, C202, C248, C319, C401
Moody, Joseph Ledlie, B224
Mooney, Thomas, C389
Morse, Edwin Franklin, B227
Moseley, Thomas, C365
Moy Jin Min, C191
Muir, John, A43b
Murieta, Joaquin, B191, B192, B193, C25, C56, C90, C117, C143, C193, C233, C234, C236, C344, C345, C373, C418, C429, C430
Nahl, Charles, C378
Neilson, John, C42
Nentzel, Charles Michael, B55
North, John Wesley, C209
Norton, John Huddard, B77a
Norton, Joshua Abraham (Emperor), C77a, C81, C98, C221

Norton, L.A., B233
Oatman, Olive, C137
O'Farrell, Jasper, D210, D294
Ogden, Annegret, B235
Ott, James J., C358
Parrott, John, C360
Paul, Almarin B., C300
Payne, James A., B242
Peters, Charles, C301a
Pfeiffer, Ida, C292
Pittman, Amos S., 244
Plaskett, William, C20b
Pleasant, Mary Ellen (Mammy), C52, C192
Powers, Jack, C142
Pownall, Joseph, B247
Pratt, Parley P., C396
Price, Lewis Richard, B163, C204
Ramsay, Alexander, B250
Ransey, W. Wilberforce A., C280
Read, Sarah Pickwell
Reading, Pierson B., C310, C387
Reager, Martin Angus, B200
Reid, Bernard J., B121, B253, C273
Revere, Joseph, B258
Ringgold, Cadwalader, C189a
Robidoux, Joseph, B210
Rogers, James, B267
Rohrer, C93
Roop, Isaac, B44, D177
Roop, Josiah, B44
Root, Riley, B269
Rosales, Vicente Perez, C323a
Rose, John, C369
Rose, Jose, C47
Ross, Herman Frederick, B270
Ruelle, Baptiste, C237a
Rushton, James H., B273
Rust, Richard, C76
Sargeant, Aaron Augustus, C131
Savage, James, C159
Schliemann, Heinrich, C421
Schroter, Gunther, C272
Schuler, Elizabeth, C341
Schuler, George Frederick, C341
Scott, Eva Marie (Thrush), C357
Scott, John, C357
Scott, Matthew, B280
Seaman, Harvey M., B281
Sears, John, C366
Semple, Robert Baylor, C13
Sessions, John, B284
Shepard, George, B285
Shields, James, C347a
Shurtleff, Benjamin, C28, C188, C351
Silverthorne, George William, D268
Sisson, Justin, C8, C254
Sisson, Maria, C8, C254
Sites, John, D258
Slawson, L.R., B288
Smith, A.M.C., B49
Smith, A.P., D120
Smith, Billy, C180
Smith, Cordella Kellogg, B49
Smith, Elizabeth J. Bybee, C364

Snyder, Jacob Rink, C384
Stearns, Amos, C4a
Stevenson, Jonathan Drake, C184
Storms, Simmon Pena, C212
Stowell, Levi, B298
Stidger, O.P., C76
Strauss, Levi, C171, C294, C423
Studebaker, John Mohler, B110, C168, C207, C361, C399, D105
Sullaway, William, C48
Sutter, John W., B137, B208, C2, C22, C65, C75, C82, C83, C84, C85, C86, C96, C99, C114, C129, C185a, C205, C206, C229, C295, C302, C303, C325, C326, C370, C382, D158, D281
Swift, Granville P., C148
Taylor, Calvin, B325
Taylor, William, C101
Tengren, Johan Fredrik, C4
Terwilliger, Phoebe Hogeboom, B301
Tevis, Lloyd, C246
Thomas, Mrs. John, B279
Thompson, Ephraim, B46
Thompson, Robert, C406
Thomson, Snowshoe, C174, C355
Thorn, Ben, F27a
Tompkins, Searles, C57
Tourot, Lisa, C177
Townsend, Jim, C255
Traung, C37
Tse Chong-Chee, B303
Tuttle, Maria, C350
Tyson, Philip T., C55a
Van Voorhies, William, C404
Van Winkle, I.S., C403
Venard, Steven, C375
Vice, Nat, C322
Vignes, Pierre, C128a
Wagoner, Jacob, B308
Waldo, William, C146
Walker, William, C32
Walleck, Henry Wagner, D104
Wallis, Sarah, C158
Walter, Frederick, C55
Ward, Charles T., B311
Wardwell, J.B., B312
Warren, James, C20
Waterman, Robert T., C211
Waters, George T., B314
Watkins, Carl E., F255a
Weber, Captain, C60
Weldon, Haliburton W., C177
Wheeler, Osgood Church, B323
White, Thomas J., C91a
White, William Wellington, C417
Willey, Samuel H., C422
Williams, Henry F., B327
Willis, Ira J.W., B330
Wixom, Isaac, C426
Woodhams, A.R., B331, C431
Woodhams, William H., B201
Woodward, Arthur, B332, C432
Woodworth, Selim E., C339
Woods, James, C11
Wylly, Thomas S., B334

[Back to Table of Contents](#)

[Library Catalog](#) | [Contact Us](#) | [Quick Links](#) | [What's New](#) | [Help](#)

This document is maintained by: [University Library Web Services](#)

Page updated: 06/13/2009



The Gold Rush of California: Subject Index

by Robert LeRoy Santos
California State University, Stanislaus
Librarian
University Archivist
bsantos@csustan.edu

REVISED EDITION 2002

Alley-Cass Publications
2240 Nordic Way
Turlock, CA 95382

for
California State University, Stanislaus
Library/University Archive
Turlock, CA

- Location Key: A [Chapter One \(General\)](#)
B [Chapter Two \(Diaries, Journals, Letters\)](#)
C [Chapter Three \(People\)](#)
D [Chapter Four \(Places\)](#)
E [Chapter Five \(Mines and Mining\)](#)
F [Chapter Six \(Miscellaneous\)](#)

Actors and Actresses see Theater
Adventurism, F114a
African-Americans see Blacks
Agriculture, C20, C228, D280, F69, F113a, F141a, F149, F207, F214, F222, F228, F262
Alabama, B93
Alameda County, D7, D59, D184
Alaska Gold Rush, A14
Alcohol see Life of Gold Miners
Almanacs, D283
Alta California, A34f, A34g
Amador County, D76, D124, D225, D289, D297
American River, E66, E69, F221
Angel's Camp, D123
Archaeology, D97a, D97b, D222a, F128b
Architects and Architecture, F34b, F152
Arms see Firearms
Around Cape Horn, B48, B57, B93, B124, B139, B186, B219, B234, B272, B276, C48, C135, C200, C222, C254, F136
Art and Artists, A38b, B85, C239a, C378, C402, F50a, F151a, F151b, F161, F217
Auburn, D230
Australia, B244, D19, D147, F101, F243
Authors see Writers
Azoreans, C47
Bachelor's Hall, D167

Bakersfield, D40
Baltimore, B124
Bandits see Crime and Criminals
Banks and Bankers, C245, C246, C333, C391, C421, E25, F51, F146a, F154, F168a, F225a, F240, F251, F254a, F263
Bear River, D97
Bears, C322, C348, F41, F164, F165, F225, F249
Belgian, B131, C165
Benicia, D12, D39, D58, D257
Berryville, D25
Bibliography, A38a
Bidwell Bar, C228a, D27, F264
Big Trees, F178
Blacks, B223, C49, C52, C59, C89, C120, C192, C232, C286, C290, C340, C364a, C392, F1, F23, F272
Bodie, D24, D96, D104a, D153, D261
Books, F9
Boxing, C54
Bridges, F146, F264
British, B42, C204, C368, F247
Brooklyn, E89
Buckeye (Town), D311
Buildings see Architects and Architecture; Stores; Technology
Business see Merchants and Business
Butte County, A29c, B116, B117a, C4a, C15, C20b, C58, C211, C218a, C221a, C228a, C237a, C238, C239, C239a, C239b, C265, C266, C347a, C385, D20, D27, D64, D77a, D109, D129, D137, D153a, D160a, D160b, D161, D189, D252a, D269, D271a, D272, F83, F174, F248
Butterfield's Overland Mail, F213b
Butteville, D129
Calaveras County, B39, C184, D86, D114, D123, D130, D133, D191, D226, D235, D316, D317, D319, E120, F241b
Camp Cady, D299
Camps see Mining Camps
Cape Horn see Around Cape Horn
Capitalism see Economics
Calahan Mines, E21
California Constitution see Constitution
California, General see General California
California Statehood, C82, C371, F31, F107, F126, F244, F272
Californios see Mexicans
Canada, B77a, C340a
Capitols, California, D12, D32, D181, F56
Carson Hill, E26
Carson Trail, B316
Census, California, C178
Centennial of the Gold Rush, A5, A32
Cherokee Flat, C20b, C347a, D272
Chico, D269
Children, B3, B251, F123a
Chileans, C249, C277, C323a, C330, C396
Chinese, B303, C17, C66, C70, C71, C72, C116, C189, C191, C257, C301, C386, C388, C393, C395, D157b, D164, D170, D207, E123a, F52, F69b, F120, F159a
Chinese Camp, D207
Cholera, F217a
Christmas see Holidays
Churches and Religion, B216, B267, B290, C101, C238, C240, C268, C292a, C328, D65, D145, D154, D175, D180, D189, D200, D203, D252, D254, D257, D285, D300, F8a, F53, F54, F81, F93, F105a, F115, F116, F137, F175, F257
Civil War, F49
Clampers, C414
Clear Creek Ditch, F3
Clothing, F1, F265a
Coins, D267, E93, F234a
Coloma, C370, D75, D178, E1, E119
Colorado, B65, B213, B220
Columbia, C103, D17, D65, D66, D67, D72, D73, D103, D128, D134, D211, D233
Colusa County, B61, B200, C186, C228, C299, C364, C372, C388, D38, D132, D176, D190, D190, D258
Compromise of 1850 see California Statehood

Comstock, C307, C437
Condemned Bar, B147, D116
Connecticut, C190
Conservation, F18
Constitution of California and Constitutional Convention, F45, F56, F60, F68, F90, F145, F233, F246
Contra Costa County, D44, D45, D111
Cornish, B100
Courts see Law and Law Enforcement
Craftsman, C272, D105
Crime and Criminals, B192, B193, B230, B264, C19, C33, C56, C76, C90, C95, C117, C142, C143, C145, C193, C233, C234, C236, C247, C263, C327, C344, C345, C346, C361, C373, C411, C418, C429, C430, D234, D320, F63a, F73, F124, F157, F179, F180, F212a, F214, F218, F229, F241b, F258, F274a
Culture see Life in California and Life of Gold Miners
Daguerreotypes see Photographs
Danes, B133, C343
Death Valley, B28, B30, B165, B181, B183, B307, B321, B322, D55
Delta, D85, D278
Diaries, Journals, Memoirs, & Reminiscences, B12, B19, B38, B41, B58, B62, B66, B81, B82, B84, B89, B96, B101, B117, B131, B134, B135, D138, D140, B142, B146, B147, B148, B164, B171, B172, B173, B187, B194, B196, B197, B198, B217, B218, B227, B244, B250, B252, B253, B269, B279, B284, B285, B311, B312, B327, C39, C88, C161, C196, C213, C227, C300, C314, C364, C369a, D406, C417, C426, C431, D50, D90, D93, D263, D311, E23, E56, E75, E109, F158, F190
Discovery of Gold, A2, A4, A19, A28, A29c, A34, A38, A39, A41, B168, C21, C23, C325, C370, C382, C400, D97, D178, D228, E1, E2, E4, E5, E7, E28, E30, E31, E35, E36, E45, E49, E53, E57, E61, E76, E78, E83, E86, E116, E119
Discovery of Gold, Los Angeles, C166, C250, D102, D157, D157a, D157b, D242, E3, E8, E12, E37, E38, E41, E80, E113, E116, F270, F276
Discrimination see Prejudice
Diseases see Medicine
Ditches see Water
Doctors see Medicine
Double Springs, D316
Downieville, C407, D277
Drama see Theater
Dredging, E85, E90, E101
Dueling, C76, C145, C332, C377, C394
Ebbett's Pass, D135
Ecology, E55, F69a, E123a, F222a, F277
Economic Depression, F59
Economics, F48a, F62a, F95a, F146a, F168a, F192a, F213a, F214a, F225a
Education, Educators, and Schools, A38a, B121, B253, C271, C273, C422, D262, D301, F9, F10, F28, F62, F123a, F174, F219, F245
El Dorado County, C123, D41, D75, D77, D79, D146, D245, D291
Elections see Politics and Government
Empire Mines, E13, E101a
Employment, B151
Environment see Ecology
Ethnicity, C20a, C49c, C65a, C102, C106, C134, C220, C287, C427, D314, F26, F50b, F221a, F272, F273
Euphemia, F73
Europe, B127
The Ewing, B128, F91
Farming see Agriculture
Feather River, B117a, C94a, D271a, F127, F128, F264
Failures see Tragedies and Failures
Family, B102, C187, C298, C331, C408, D48
Ferrying, D136, D268, F55, F188, F189, F239, F266
Fiction, B289, C386, F121, F122, F184, F185, F186
Fiddletown, D306a, D320a
Firearms, B245, C24, F223
Fires, D8, D52, D84, D88, D176, D199, D205, D309, F86
Fleet see Ships
Floods, D84, D279, D288, F96, F143
Folk Medicine see Medicine
Food, B64, F41, F42, F113a
Forbestown, C239
Forest Hill, D231

Fort Jones, D100, D220, D307
Fort Miller, D93, D94
Fort Reading, D186
Forty-Niners see Life of Gold Miners
Fourth of July see July 4th
Fraser-Cariboo Gold Rush, D91
Freight and Freighting, B259, C246, C352, C380, C389, D18, D222, F5a, F30, F139, F140, F141, F234, F235, F241b, F269
French, B78, B19, B210, C3, C35, C63a, C64, C69, C107, C128a, C230, C268, C278, C279, C297, C359, C381, C435, C436, D16, D33a, D224, D243, F95a, F192
French Canadian, C235
French Gulch, C134, C381
Fresno, C344, D93, D94
Frontier Thesis, F203
Fur Traders, B210
Gaming, C54, C369
Gardens, D120, D245
General California, A1, A5a, A6, A12, A15, A27, A27a, A31, A33, A36, A36a, A36b, A38a, A38c, A40a, C31, C55a, C138, C287, D89, D159, D312, E57a, F36, F128a, F212a, F260a
Geology, A38b, E33, F29
Georgia (state), D286a
Germans, C36, C135, C161, C162, C227, C356, C438, F34
Ghost Mines see Lost Mines
Ghost Towns, D138, D146, D195
Gold Camps see Mining Camps
Gold Coins see Coins
Gold, Generally, E6, E29, E72, E99, E102, E108, E117, E120
Gold Lake, E39
Gold Miners see Life of Gold Miners
Gold Mines see Mines
Gold Mining see Mining
Gold Mountain, C395
Gold Rush Fleet see Ships
Gold Rush, Generally, A5a, A8a, A9a, A9b, A9c, A10, A16, A17, A18, A19, A21, A21a, A21b, A27b, A28, A29, A29a, A29b, A29c, A29d, A30, A33, A34a, A34b, A34c, A34e, A34f, A34g, A35, A35a, A36a, A36b, A36c, A37, A38, A38a, A38b, A38c, A39, A40a, A41, A42, A43a, A54, B209, B244, B272, B282, B284, B286, C18, C55a, C106, C108, C183a, C225, C254a, C298, C317, C363, C408, D139, D163, E35, E39, E40, E43, E44, E56, E67, E79, E81, E89, E102, E111, E112, E114, F49, F65, F114a, F137b, F212a, F241c, F243
Golden Rock Water Ditch, E32
Government see Politics and Government
The Governor Dana, F87
Graniteville, D160
Grass Valley, B100, C202, C212, C241, C260, D15, D60, D145, D286, D290, E13, E101a
Graves, B31, B34, B144, B263, B333, C94, C186, C433, F80, F217
Great Seal of California, F57
Grizzly Bears see Bears
Guidebooks, B7, B37, B319a, B330, F25
Hangtown see Placerville
Happy Camp, E104
Hawaiians, C113, D101, E56
Health see Medicine
Henley, D113
Hilt, D99, D112
Historians see Writers
Holcome Valley, D157
Holidays, B204, C80, C270, C293, F61, F93
Homes, California, B15, C119, C186, C188, C238, C351, C401, D162, D165, D193, F48, F86, F136, F183
Hornitos, D234, D236, F196
Horsetown, C19, D5
Hotels, D38, D152, D206, D212
Humboldt, D51, D318
The Humboldt, B120
Humbug, B39
Humor, B203, B318
Hydraulic Mining see Mining and also Water

Illinois, B92, C61, C126, C266, C385, F106
Immigration, A11, B188, C178, D174, F34, F273
Indiana, B33, B46, B89b, B110
Indians, B65, B79, B107, B287, B326, C62, C84, C87, C121, C122, C137, C159, C165, C198, C215, C262, C282, C283, C316, C365, D234, D266, D286a, F209, F211
Industry see Economics and also Technology
Iowa, B182a, B257, D171
Irish, B172, C240, C329a
Italians, B222, C324
Jackson, D124
Jamestown, D98, D107
Jails see Law and Law Enforcement
Jews, B291, C92, C216, C241, C276, C329, C301a, C409, C410, C425, C438, F80
Journalism or Journalists see Newspapers
Journals see Diaries
Journals, California, B13, B18, B19, B20, C314
Judges see Law and Law Enforcement
July 4th, B204, C342
Kansas, B302, C321, D11, E24
Kentucky, B9, C49, C222a, C228, C336
Klamath, D43, D271, E105, E106
Knight's Ferry, D163, F88
The La Grange, B260, D249
La Grange Company, B76
Labor, F62a, F203a
Lake County, D50, D187
Lake Tahoe, D230
Land (Including land grants), C138, C139, D22, D42, D81, D132, D227, D293, F8, F12, F20, F95, F104, F105, F150a, F172a, F253
Language, F200
Lassen County, D259
Lassen Trail, B133
Law and Law Enforcement, B192, B193, C9, C76, C86, C95, C100, C117, C136, C142, 143, C155, C209, C299, C305, C320, C346, C377, C405, C428, C192, D73a, D192, D196, D197, D227, D234, D249, D284, D320, E56a, F1a, F8, F11, F12, F13, F14, F20, F23, F27a, F33, F38, F63, F63a, F66, F72, F73, F78, F85, F85a, F95, F102, F103, F104, F115, F118, F120a, F142, F147, F148, F148a, F150a, F157, F162, F170, F171, F172a, F179, F180, F181, F182, F196, F203a, F204, F205, F212a, F248, F252, F253, F254, F256, F270, F271, F274a, F275, F277
Leisure see Life of Gold Miners
Letters from California, A34d, B2, B9, B20, B22, B25, B39, B42, B43, B43a, B46, B48, B50, B53, B59, B70, B72, B75, B77a, B78, B80, B81, B85, B87, B89a, B89b, B94, B97, B100, B108, B111, B115, B116, B118, B119, B121, B123, B126, B127, B137, B139, B143, B153, B162, B166, B167, B175, B176, B177, B178, B182, B182a, B189, B190, B191, B215, B216, B224, B225, B234, B235, B237, B258, B265, B267, B273, B280, B281, B285a, B288, B291, B295, B303, B306, B323, B324, B332, B335, C432, D210, D274, F125
Libraries, D172, F10
Life in California, A8, A9, A12, A13, A22, A24, A25, A26, A29, A30, A31, A33, A36, A40, B171, B285a, C105, C164, C183a, C260, D151, D194, D221, D278, F116, F155a, F183, F231b, F231, F137a, F241c, F260
Life of Gold Miners, A3, A13, A24, A25, A26, A29, A30, A35, A40, A42, B81, B103, B121, B167, B189, B197, B227, C68, C88, C104, C183, C183a, C199, C237, C241a, C264, C285, C287, C314, C329a, C331, C405, C412, C424, D98, D104a, D128, D156, D163, E14, E18, E19, E27, E47, E63, E97a, E110, E118, F61, F114a, F116, F137a, F144, F156, F191, F200, F213d, F241c
Literature see Writers and also Fiction
Lockeford, 188
Long's Bar, C94a
Los Angeles, B268, C166, C250, D49, D89, D102, D151, D152, D157, D204, D242, D262, D263, D264, D265, D301, D320, F8a, F27, F212, F270
Lost Mines, E42, E70, E92, E100
Louisiana, B247, C67
Madera, C159
Mail Service, C74, C311, C315, C355, C387, D69, D248, D313, F22, F46, F76a, F92, F138, F139, F155, F213a
Maine, C103, F236
Manzanita Hill, B105
Maps, B319a, D70, E60
Mariposa, B247, C155, C368, C380, D28, D34, D35, D61
Marysville, B40, D154, D237, D273
Massachusetts, C131, D36
Medicine, Physicians, and Disease, B49, B126, B131, B221, B236, B248, B261, C13, C28, C91a, C145, C175, C231, C252a, C256,

C275, C369a, C420, C426, C437a, D183, D201, D268, F17, F34a, F70, F159, F166, F149a, F217a
Memoirs see Diaries
Mendocino County, D143
Mentally Ill, F34a, F256
Merced County, D13, D235, D236
Merchants and Business, B110, B115, B228, B259, B324, C14, C51, C91, C140, C168, C169, C170, C171, C172, C207, C214, C231, C245, C246, C247, C294, C328, C349, C361, C399, C410, C423, D97a, D97b, D105, D173, D204, D222a, D256, D287, F9, F48a, F128b, F154, F158, F190, F227, F237, F240
Meridian, D1
Mexicans, C31, C33, C219, C274, C304, C305, C306, C309, F7, F179, F180, F214, F221a, F271
Mexico, B14, B86, B99, B129, B163
Migration, D241a
Military, B91, B148, B166, C60, C76, C80, C151, C155, C159, C184, C262, C384, C387, C400, C407, D40, D100, D186, D274, D307, F2, F21, F78, F129, F163, F181, F198, F274
Millerton, D94
Mills, D26, E59
Minerals, E84
Miners see Life of Gold Miners
Mines, B330, E10, E13, E14, E21, E48, E50, E58, E60, E64, E77, E88, E89, E95, E96, E97, E100, E101a, E111, E117, E122, E123, F29
Mining, A9a, B96, B146, C4a, C204, C237a, C379, C416, C434, E8, E9, E10, E11, E15, E16, E16, E17, E22, E23, E29, E32, E33, E34, E44, E44a, E46, E47, E51, E52, E54, E56a, E57a, E59, E65, E68, E69, E71, E72, E75, E85, E87, E90, E91, E97a, E98, E99, E102, E103, E108, E110, E118, E121, E123, E123a, F57a
Mining Camps, C55, C94a, C228a, C369a, D53a, D63, D114, D121, D122, D153a, D228, D261, D272, E18, E27, E56, E66, E82, E104, E106, E109, E110, F65, F203, F243
Mining Debris, E55
Mining Law see Law
Ministers see Churches and Religion
Mint (U.S.), F125
Mississippi, B70
Missouri, B27, B40, B60, B111, B112, B185, B229, B242, B254, B329, B332, C152, C153, C210, C270a, C362, C415, C432, D240
Modoc, D251
Mokelumne, B39, C25, C398, D167, D191
Money see Banks and Banking and also Economics
Montague, B71
Mono County, C160, D24
Monterey, C80, C115, C130, C140, C214, C364b, D69, D74, D274, D302, F158, F215
Moon's Ferry, F188
Morals see Churches and Religion
Mormons, C45, C46, C50, C85, C173, C258, C334, C337, C338, C364, C370, C396
Mother Lode see Mining and also Gold Rush, Generally
Mount Shasta, D25, D78
Movies (About the Gold Rush), F173
Mt. Gaines, E10
Murphys, D235, D317, F33
Museums, A9c, F137b
Music, F4, F47, F50, F71
Nantucket, B234
Native Peoples see Indians
Nativism see Prejudice
Natoma, C370
Navigation see Water Travel
Nebraska, B26, B201, B205, B209, B211, C433
Nevada City, C79, C241, C260, C358, D15, D200, D217, D292, F97
Nevada County, B164, C131, C217, C375, C376, C393, C401, D15, D60, D62, D63, D68, D145, D160, D162, D203, D217, D260, D285, D286, D290, D300, E13, E96, E97, F97, F98, F219, F245
New England, B260, F198a
New Mecklenburg, B66
New Mexico, B80
New York, B8, B21, B53, B69, B89, B97, B240, C119, C151, C184, C254, C357, F82, F198a
New Zealand, D19
Newspapers, A34f, A34g, C26, C63, C255, C284, D68, D264, D265, D310, F34, F37, F43, F53, F82, F84, F88, F106, F113, F114, F212
Newtown, D146

The Niantic, B69, D206, F35, F74, F130, F169, F202, F230
Nicaragua Crossing, B55, B155
Nicknames, D239
Nord, D20
North Carolina, C144, C156
Oakland, D7, D44, D45, D59, D184
Ohio, B49, B71, B75, C34, C203
Opera, C383
Orange County, D218
The Oregon, F242
Oroville, C66, C94a, C218a, D160b, D161
Outlaws see Crime and Criminals
Overland Travel and Journals (See Also: Southern Trails), B3, B11, B14, B16, B17, B21, B26, B27, B29, B31, B32, B33, B35, B36, B37, B45, B47, B49, B51, B54, B60, B61, B64, B68, B71, B73, B74, B76, B77, B79, B83, B88, B92, B95, B102, B104, B106, B107, B109, B110, B112, B122, B125, B133, B136, B141, B144, B145, B152, B156, B157, B158, B159, B160, B161, B179, B183, B185, B195, B199, B200, B201, B201, B204, B205, B206, B209, B210, B211, B212, B213, B214, B220, B221, B225, B226, B228, B229, B230, B231, B232, B233, B236, B238, B242, B245, B246, B247, B248, B249, B251, B255, B256, B257, B261, B266, B268, B274, B277, B278, B279, B282, B283, B287, B289, B290, B292, B293, B296, B297, B298, B299, B300, B301, B302, B304, B309, B310, B313, B315, B316, B317, B318, B319, B319a, B325, B326, B328, B329, B331, B333, B334, B337, C93, C131, C150, C210, C211, C224, C235, C242, C243, C266, C272, C318, C336, C343, C352, C372, C374, C376, C385, C413, D135, D246, D258, F4, F50, F96, F149, F213, F213b, F213aa
Pa-Utah County, D46
Pack Trains, F149, F151
Panama, Isthmus, B1, B23, B44, B44a, B63, B69, B89, B113, B114, B116, B132, B150, B169, B170, B181a, B184, B239, B240, B243, B247, B254, B262, B270, B320, C61, C156, C203, C228, C265, F69a
Paradise, C385
Passenger Ship Lists, B188
Pennsylvania, B109, B241, C5, C243
Petaluma, D108
Phelan's Cemetery, F8a
Philanthropy, C146
Physicians see Medicine
Photographs and Photography, A36a, B43a, B195, B89a, B277, C254a, C296, D33, D153, D229, E17, E19, E23, E114, F1, F159b, F201, F241, F255a, F259, F269a
Piloting see Water Travel
Pit River, D142, D268
Place Names, D224, D270, D291
Placer County, C327, C350, D3, D230, D231
Placer Mining see Mining
Placerville or Hangtown, B89b, B110, C14, C95, C168, C207, C361, C399, D77, D83, D105, D106, D116, D213
Plumas County, D26, D56, D185
Poetry, B263, C157, C167, C386, D209, E122, F210, F220
Poker Flat, D121, F122
Poles (Poland), C111
Police see Law and Law Enforcement
Politics and Government, C7, C13, C32, C78, C80, C82, C90, C100, C115, C130, C146, C211, C321, C332, C339, C347, C371, C377, C404, D12, D32, D110, D118, D134, D179, D214, D217, D252, F5, F15, F16, F38, F44, F56, F57, F67, F72, F77, F89, F101, F107, F171, F206, F215, F221, F274
Post Offices see Mail Service
Poverty Hill, D107
Prejudice, B294, C30, C49a, C65a, C220, C304, C305, C306, C309, C314, F26, F50b, F179, F180, F221a
Princeton, D190
Prisons see Law and Law Enforcement
Products see Merchants and Business
Promotional Literature, C256, F43, F82, F106
Properties see Land
Prussia, C222
Psychiatry, F34a
Quartz, E26, E86
Race see Ethnicity and also Prejudice
Railroads, C92, D148, F83, F100, F123, F153, F172, F255a
Ranches, C372, C374, C413, F141a
Reading, D253

Real Property see Land
Red Bluff, D238
Redding, C177, D311
Religion see Churches
Reminiscences see Diaries
Rich Bar, E27
Riverboats, B91, B242, C16, C366, D238, D253, F19, F58, F87, F117, F120, F177, F232, F268
Rivers see the names of the rivers (example: Sacramento River)
Roads, C118, D3, D109, D230, F29, F39, F83, F197, F231, F238, F265
Roaring Camp, D122, F121
Robbers or Robberies see Crime and Criminals
Rocky-Bar Mining Company, C416, E88
Rough and Ready, D63, D214, D241
Routes see Overland Travel and Journals and also Southern Routes
Round Valley, D143
Sacramento, B53, B87, B108, B268, C59, C83, C92, C100, C245, C263, C295, C356, C357, C391, C421, D8, D14, D18, D47, D70, D73a, D82, D84, D88, D110, D119, D120, D144, D158, D166, D182, D183, D201, D219, D222, D249, D254, D254, D284, D288, F8a, F78, F128b, F131, F159, F176, F186, F193, F217, F217a, F237, F249
Sacramento and San Joaquin Delta see Delta
Sacramento River, B91, C16, C189a, D21, D23, D29, D95, D149, D238, D253, D308, F55, F87, F143, F177, F188, F221, F267
Sacramento Times, A34g
Sacramento Valley, B20, B45, B66, B68, D227, D279, D280, D281, F100
Salmon River, E18, E44a, E62
San Andreas, D125
San Antone, D114
San Francisco, B59, B78, B121, B166, B253, C35, C37, C52, C77, C77a, C81, C97, C98, C164, C169, C172, C189a, C192, C221, C231, C244, C256, C257, C273, C291, C292, C320, C333, C339, C346, C360, C419, D2, D4, D22, D31, D33a, D42, D52, D53, D57, D80, D81, D90, D97a, D97b, D104, D141, D147, D148, D150, D169, D174, D175, D179, D180, D194, D196, D197, D198, D199, D206, D209, D210, D215, D221, D222a, D223, D232, D243, D247, D248, D252, D283, D293, D294, D296, D309, D310, D313, D315, E25, F2, F8a, F19, F22, F107a, F129, F142, F150, F159, F193, F217a, F226, F227, F249, F255
San Francisco Mining Exchange, E25
San Francisco Mint, F254a
San Joaquin County, B10, B281, C11, C60, C145, C397, D115, D188, D275, D295, F37
San Joaquin Valley, C105, D70, D93, F30
San Pedro, D287
San Quentin, F171, F179
Sandy Bar, D121
Santa Barbara, D48, D314
Santa Clara, B123
Sawyers Bar, D92
Schools see Education
Scientists, C223
Scott Bar see Siskiyou County
Scott River, E46
Scots, C15
Sea Otters, F208
Seal of California see Great Seal of California
Serbians, C20a
Settlement, D241a
Shasta City, C259, D71
Shasta County, B23, B44, B92, B93, B270, C13, C19, C34, C70, C118, C119, C132, C156, C177, C181, C188, C189, C201, C210, C222, C272, C296, C336, C341, C349, C351, C387, C409, C410, C437a, D6, D9, D10, D244, D255, D268, E14, E95, E107, F3, F85, F85a, F194, F197, F265, F272a
Shaw's Flat, D117
Ships, Ocean-Going, B69, B120, B128, B180, B260, B275, B286, C335, C342, D206, F35, F40, F64, F73, F74, E75, F76, F79, F91, F76a, F108, F109, F110, F111, F112, F119, F130, F169, F199, F202, F224, F230, F242
Sierra County, C354, D30
Sierra Nevada, B104, B125, B299, F18
Silverthorne Ferry, D268
Siskiyou County, B49, B55, B71, B83, B173, B174, B279, B292, B301, B306, B308, C8, C42, C47, C48, C57, C61, C93, C110, C150, C182, C200, C235, C243, C253, C254, C262, C323, C413, D6a, D25, D53a, D92, D99, D100, D112, D113, D127, D168, D177, D202, D220, D230, D250, D299, D304, D305, D306, D307, E14, E20, E34, E44a, E46, E48, E62, E64, E75, E91, E93, E95, E104, E105, E106, E115, F99, F181, F201, F216
Sisson, D25

Sites (Town), D258
Slavery, C49, F1a, F23, F272
Smith's Flat, D79
Soap, F156
Social Life see Life in California and Life of Gold Miners
Society see Life in California and Life of Gold Miners
Soldiers see Military
Soledad, D228
Somes Bar, E106
Songs see Music
Sonora, California, C292a, C397, C436, D54, D131, D156, D205, D210
Sonora, Mexico, B129, B294
Sonora Pass, B73, B274, D246
South Yuba Canal Company, F98
Southern Mines, B271, C53, C220, D67, D94, D155, D233
Southern Trails, B28, B30, B52, B56, B76, B95, B98, B99, B130, B154, B165, B259, B264, B268, B271, B294, B305, B307, B321, B322, D299, F24, F92a, F213c
S.S. Winfield Scott, F75
Stages see Freight and Freighting
Stanislaus River, D136
State Capitol see Capitols, California
Statehood, California see California Statehood
Steamboats see Riverboats
Stockton, B10, B281, C11, C60, C145, C397, D115, D275, F195
Stores, D97a, D97b, D222a, F128b
The Strafford, B180
Surgery see Medicine, Physicians, and Disease
Surveyors and Surveying, C189a
Susanville, D259
Sutter County, B13, C76, C270a, C334, C362, D1, D154
Sutter Creek, D140
Sutter's Fort, C65, C74, C129, C205, D47, D192, D276, F167, F223, F261
Sutter's Sawmill, E45, E53, E73, E74, F94, F168
Sutcliffe, D158
Swedes, C4, C133
Swiss, C358
Tales, A21b, C68
Teachers see Education
Technology, E57b, E97a, F34a, F214a
Tehama County, C367, D165, D193, D238
Telegraph Hill, D141
Tennessee, C280
Tennessee (ship), F76a
Texas, B76
Theater, C41, C153a, C183a, C194, D83, F6, F97, F131, F132, F133, F186, F195, F250, F272a
Tools see Technology
Tourists, D169
Traders and Trading Posts, B214, B264, B336, C159, D287, F158, F236
Tragedies and Failures, A35, A43, B65, B79, B95, B261, B283, B287, C137, C198, C302, C303, C307, C347, C363, D266, D271, D274, F76a, F209, F258
Trails, Generally, B3, B5, B16, B67, B158, B160, B203, B226, B238, B255, B256, B266, B293, B300, B310, B315, D6a, D109, D246, F69, F194, F213, F265
Transportation, Generally, F23a, F46
Travel Journals (other than overland), B6, B11, C128a
Trinity County, C281, D208, E14, E77, E95
Trinity Mines, E77
Truckee, C319, C372, D15
Tule Lake, C198, D266
Tuolumne County, C38, C72, C147, C297, C314, C324, C397, C405, D17, D72, D73, D98, D103, D107, D117, D126, D128, D211, E94, F72, F113, F191
Tuttletown, D212
United States, C80, C115, C121, C130, C400, F163, F198
Urbanization, C55, D228a, F107a

Utah, B225, B259, C258, D267
Vallecito, D130, D319
Vallejo (Town), D282
Vermont, C275
The Vicar, F199
Vigilantes, B17, D131, D215, D296, F27, F103, F118, F134, F135, F142, F150, F160, F176, F226, F227, F255
Violence see Crime and Criminals
Virginia, C16, C126a, C180, C364a
Virginia Mining Company, C379
Vizetelly Hoax, E35, E112
Volcano (Town), D76, D289, D297
Voyages, C128a
Wales, B105
Washington (Town), D260
Water (Includes Water Law), C189a, D57, D110, D227, E11, E32, E51, E54, E56a, E65, E75, F3, F98, F99, F148a, F162, F182, F204, F216
Water Travel, California, B91, D136, D238, D253, F58, F127, F128, F193, F266, F267
Weaverville, C55, D170
Weights and Measures, F32
Wells Fargo, C246, C380, D222, F51, F139, F141, F234, F235, F251, F263
Whiskeytown, D244
Wimmer Nugget, E4
Winter (Season), A7, A35, C269, E77
Wisconsin, B145, C201
Women, B22, B36, B37, B49, B72, B127, B134, B141, B181, B183, B189, B190, B208, B232, B251, B252, B262, B279, B317, B319, B236, C1, C6, C8, C10, C12, C26, C30, C63a, C79, C127, C141, C153a, C154, C158, C176, C177, C179, C187, C201, C209a, C240, C242, C251, C252, C254, C286, C288, C289, C291, C292, C307, C312, C331, C341, C350, C353, C356, C357, C364, C369a, C380, C383, C429, C434, D302, F26, F69b, F137a, F180a, F185, F214, F236a, F241, F248a, F269a, F269b
Writers, A27a, A29b, A43b, B289, C144, C255, C280, C317, C369a, F236a, F161, F187
Wyandotte, D64, F211
Wyoming, B231
Yankee Hill, D126
Yocumville, D87
Yosemite, D159
Yreka, B308, D6a, D229, D298, D305, F99, F216
Yuba, B40, C64, C369, C389, D37, D87, D154, D237, D273, D277, D303, D321, E123, F98

[Back to Table of Contents](#)

[Library Catalog](#) | [Contact Us](#) | [Quick Links](#) | [What's New](#) | [Help](#)

This document is maintained by: [University Library Web Services](#)

Page updated: 06/13/2009